

Q4 2022



Fourth Quarter and Year-End Report

For the the year ended December 31, 2022

Q4 2022

ARX

Corporate Profile

ARC Resources Ltd. (“ARC”) is a leading Canadian oil and gas producer committed to delivering strong operational and financial performance and upholding values of operational excellence and responsible development. With operations focused in the Montney resource play in western Canada, ARC’s portfolio is made up of resource-rich properties that provide both near-term and long-term investment opportunities. ARC pays a quarterly dividend to shareholders and its common shares trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol ARX.

Table of Contents

01	News Release
04	Financial and Operational Highlights
29	Management’s Discussion & Analysis
91	Financial Statements

ARC RESOURCES LTD. REPORTS RECORD YEAR-END RESULTS AND RESERVES

NEWS RELEASE

Calgary, February 9, 2023 (ARX - TSX) ARC Resources Ltd. ("ARC" or the "Company") today reported its fourth quarter and year-end 2022 financial and operational results as well as its year-end 2022 reserves.

ARC generated record production and funds from operations per share in the fourth quarter of 2022. In 2022, annual average production, net income, funds from operations, and free funds flow were the highest of any year in ARC's 26-year history.

HIGHLIGHTS

Fourth Quarter 2022 Results

- ARC delivered record average production of 359,730 boe⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ per day (61 per cent natural gas and 39 per cent crude oil and liquids). Production per share⁽³⁾ increased 16 per cent year-over-year and was in-line with Company guidance despite weather related downtime in December.
- ARC generated free funds flow of \$603 million⁽⁴⁾ (\$0.96 per share)⁽⁵⁾, funds from operations of \$986 million⁽⁶⁾ (\$1.56 per share)⁽⁷⁾ and cash flow from operating activities of \$878 million in the fourth quarter. ARC invested \$383 million into capital expenditures⁽⁴⁾, in-line with Company guidance.
- ARC's market diversification strategy resulted in an average realized natural gas price of \$8.31 per Mcf⁽⁷⁾; \$2.73 per Mcf, or 49 per cent, greater than the average AECO 7A Monthly Index price.
- ARC distributed 68 per cent or \$411 million (\$0.65 per share) of free funds flow for the period to shareholders through base dividends and share repurchases, with the remainder used to reduce net debt to \$1.3 billion⁽⁶⁾ or 0.4 times funds from operations⁽⁶⁾.
- ARC repurchased 17 million shares during the fourth quarter. Since renewing its NCIB on August 30, 2022, ARC has repurchased 35 million common shares, representing 53 per cent of its allotment under the current NCIB.
- ARC recognized net income of \$741 million (\$1.18 per share), compared to net income of \$678 million (\$0.96 per share) in the fourth quarter of 2021.

Year-end 2022 Results

- ARC generated record free funds flow in 2022 of \$2.3 billion (\$3.42 per share), representing a 58 per cent increase compared to 2021 free funds flow per share. ARC distributed 71 per cent or \$1.6 billion (\$2.43 per share) of free funds flow to shareholders with the remainder used to further strengthen ARC's balance sheet by reducing debt by \$0.7 billion and net debt by \$0.5 billion.
- In the second quarter of 2022, ARC entered into a long-term natural gas supply agreement with Cheniere Energy, Inc. ("Cheniere"). The agreement commences with the commercial operation of Train 7 of the Corpus Christi Stage III expansion which is expected in 2027. ARC will deliver natural gas to Cheniere through existing pipeline capacity and will receive a liquefied natural gas ("LNG") price based on Platts JKMTM (Japan Korea Marker), after deductions for fixed LNG shipping costs and a fixed liquefaction fee.
- ARC recognized net income of \$2.3 billion (\$3.47 per share) compared to net income of \$787 million (\$1.25 per share) in 2021. Cash flow from operating activities was \$3.8 billion and funds from operations were \$3.7 billion (\$5.60 per share).

- ARC executed its 2022 capital program safely and efficiently. Cash flow used in investing activities totaled \$1.4 billion, with capital expenditures of \$1.4 billion delivering record average production of 345,613 boe per day (61 per cent natural gas and 39 per cent crude oil and liquids) in 2022.
- Market diversification resulted in an average annual realized natural gas price of \$8.15 per Mcf; \$2.59 per Mcf, or 47 per cent greater than the average AECO 7A Monthly Index price for the period.
- In January 2023, ARC received certification under Equitable Origin's EO100™ Standard for Responsible Development for its Ante Creek asset. With this certification and prior certifications received in 2022 for Kakwa and the Company's northeast BC assets, 100 per cent of the Company's assets are now certified under this global standard, representing the largest certified production base in Canada.

Year-end 2022 Reserves⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾

- ARC's before-tax net present value ("NPV") of proved plus probable ("2P") reserves, discounted at 10 per cent, increased 49 per cent to \$34.00 per share⁽⁹⁾ or \$21.1 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase was driven by positive technical revisions and extensions and improved recovery, particularly at Kakwa, along with stronger commodity prices and reduced share count.
- ARC grew its reserves per share in all categories between 14 per cent and 22 per cent. Proved producing ("PDP") reserves increased 22 per cent per share to 549 MMboe, primarily due to out performance at Kakwa where PDP reserves increased by 17 per cent. PDP finding, development and acquisition ("FD&A") costs including future development costs ("FDC") of \$8.31 per boe⁽¹⁰⁾ equated to a 5.2 times⁽¹⁰⁾ PDP recycle ratio.
- 2P reserve replacement from development has been 140 per cent of production or greater for 15 consecutive years, and at year-end 2022 just 17 per cent of ARC's total drilling inventory was booked in the 2P category. ARC's Attachie asset, which will drive the next phase of production and reserve growth, comprised less than four per cent of total 2P locations with just 34 undeveloped drilling locations booked.

ARC's consolidated financial statements and notes (the "financial statements") and Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") as at and for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, are available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com. The disclosures under the sections entitled "Netback" and "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" in ARC's MD&A as at and for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 (the "2022 Annual MD&A") are incorporated by reference in this news release.

-
- (1) ARC has adopted the standard six thousand cubic feet ("Mcf") of natural gas to one barrel ("bbl") of crude oil ratio when converting natural gas to barrels of oil equivalent ("boe"). Boe may be misleading, particularly if used in isolation. A boe conversion ratio of 6 Mcf:1 bbl is based on an energy equivalency conversion method primarily applicable at the burner tip and does not represent a value equivalency at the wellhead. Given that the value ratio based on the current price of crude oil as compared to natural gas is significantly different than the energy equivalency of the 6:1 conversion ratio, utilizing the 6:1 conversion ratio may be misleading as an indication of value.
- (2) Throughout this news release, crude oil ("crude oil") refers to light, medium, and heavy crude oil product types as defined by National Instrument 51-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Oil and Gas Activities* ("NI 51-101"). Condensate is a natural gas liquid as defined by NI 51-101. Throughout this news release, natural gas liquids ("NGLs") comprise all natural gas liquids as defined by NI 51-101 other than condensate, which is disclosed separately. Throughout this news release, crude oil and liquids ("crude oil and liquids") refers to crude oil, condensate, and NGLs.
- (3) Represents average daily production divided by the diluted weighted average common shares outstanding for the respective three months ended December 31.
- (4) Non-GAAP financial measure that is not a standardized financial measure under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and may not be comparable to similar financial measures disclosed by other issuers. See "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" in the 2022 Annual MD&A for information relating to this non-GAAP financial measure, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release. See "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" of this news release for the most directly comparable financial measure disclosed in ARC's current financial statements to which such non-GAAP financial measure relates and a reconciliation to such comparable financial measure.

- (5) Non-GAAP ratio that is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS and may not be comparable to similar ratios disclosed by other issuers. Free funds flow, a non-GAAP financial measure, is used as a component of the non-GAAP ratio. See *"Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures"* in the 2022 Annual MD&A for the non-GAAP ratio for the comparative period and other information relating to this non-GAAP ratio, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.
- (6) See Note 16 *"Capital Management"* in the financial statements and *"Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures"* in the 2022 Annual MD&A for information relating to this capital management measure, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.
- (7) See *"Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures"* in the 2022 Annual MD&A for an explanation of the composition of this supplementary financial measure, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.
- (8) GLJ Ltd. ("GLJ") conducted an Independent Qualified Reserves Evaluation ("Reserves Evaluation"), dated February 8, 2023 and effective December 31, 2022, which was prepared in accordance with definitions, standards, and procedures in the Canadian Oil and Gas Evaluation ("COGE") Handbook and NI 51-101. The Reserves Evaluation was based on GLJ forecast pricing and foreign exchange rates at January 1, 2023.
- (9) See *"Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures"* of this news release for an explanation of the composition of this supplementary financial measure, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.
- (10) Non-GAAP ratio that is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS and may not be comparable to similar financial measures disclosed by other issuers. Netback per boe, a non-GAAP ratio, and capital expenditures and adjusted net capital acquisitions, both non-GAAP financial measures, are used as components of the non-GAAP ratio. See *"Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures"* of this news release for the non-GAAP ratio for the comparative period and other information relating to this non-GAAP ratio.

FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL RESULTS

(Cdn\$ millions, except per share amounts ⁽¹⁾ , boe amounts, and common shares outstanding)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended ⁽²⁾	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
FINANCIAL RESULTS					
Net income	867.8	741.0	678.0	2,302.3	786.6
Per share	1.32	1.18	0.96	3.47	1.25
Cash flow from operating activities	1,103.6	878.3	668.7	3,833.3	2,006.5
Per share ⁽³⁾	1.68	1.39	0.95	5.78	3.20
Funds from operations	953.0	986.2	833.6	3,712.5	2,415.4
Per share	1.45	1.56	1.19	5.60	3.85
Free funds flow	580.1	602.9	458.7	2,270.6	1,353.6
Per share	0.89	0.96	0.65	3.42	2.16
Dividends declared	76.7	93.4	69.5	318.2	181.4
Per share	0.12	0.15	0.10	0.49	0.286
Cash flow used in investing activities	351.9	350.7	268.7	1,413.2	808.1
Capital expenditures	372.9	383.3	374.9	1,441.9	1,061.8
Long-term debt	1,126.6	990.0	1,705.3	990.0	1,705.3
Net debt	1,541.3	1,301.5	1,828.7	1,301.5	1,828.7
Common shares outstanding, weighted average diluted (millions)	655.4	630.3	703.0	663.1	627.3
Common shares outstanding, end of period (millions)	637.6	620.9	693.5	620.9	693.5
OPERATIONAL RESULTS					
Production					
Crude oil (bbl/day)	8,149	7,280	7,857	7,904	10,435
Condensate (bbl/day)	82,203	82,855	74,220	78,489	59,958
Crude oil and condensate (bbl/day)	90,352	90,135	82,077	86,393	70,393
Natural gas (MMcf/day)	1,227	1,310	1,293	1,259	1,149
NGLs (bbl/day)	47,108	51,311	48,299	49,385	40,084
Total (boe/day)	342,034	359,730	345,831	345,613	302,003
Average realized price					
Crude oil (\$/bbl) ⁽³⁾	111.41	103.58	92.11	115.66	75.08
Condensate (\$/bbl) ⁽³⁾	110.35	107.24	96.90	118.17	86.04
Natural gas (\$/Mcf) ⁽³⁾	9.29	8.31	6.45	8.15	4.82
NGLs (\$/bbl) ⁽³⁾	20.72	28.86	27.65	27.98	26.16
Average realized price (\$/boe) ⁽³⁾	65.37	61.17	50.87	63.18	41.48
Netback					
Commodity sales from production (\$/boe) ⁽³⁾	65.37	61.17	50.87	63.18	41.48
Royalties (\$/boe) ⁽³⁾	(9.23)	(10.18)	(5.44)	(9.59)	(3.64)
Operating expense (\$/boe) ⁽³⁾	(4.69)	(4.37)	(3.50)	(4.44)	(3.86)
Transportation expense (\$/boe) ⁽³⁾	(6.08)	(5.70)	(5.47)	(5.90)	(4.79)
Netback (\$/boe) ⁽⁴⁾	45.37	40.92	36.46	43.25	29.19
TRADING STATISTICS⁽⁵⁾					
High price	19.51	20.49	13.34	22.88	13.34
Low price	13.12	17.05	10.20	11.66	5.88
Close price	16.59	18.25	11.50	18.25	11.50
Average daily volume (thousands of shares)	5,315	4,259	3,173	6,563	3,160

(1) Per share amounts, with the exception of dividends, are based on weighted average diluted common shares.

(2) Comparative figures represent ARC's results prior to the closing of the business combination with Seven Generations on April 6, 2021, and therefore do not reflect historical data from Seven Generations.

(3) See "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" in the 2022 Annual MD&A for an explanation of the composition of this supplementary financial measure, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.

(4) Non-GAAP ratio that is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS and may not be comparable to similar ratios disclosed by other issuers. Netback, a non-GAAP financial measure, is used as a component of the non-GAAP ratio. See "Netback" and "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" in the 2022 Annual MD&A for the non-GAAP ratio for the comparative period and other information relating to this non-GAAP ratio, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.

(5) Trading prices are stated in Canadian dollars on a per share basis and are based on intra-day trading on the Toronto Stock Exchange.

OUTLOOK

ARC is well positioned to build on its 2022 record performance over the next several years. Kakwa continues to exhibit strong performance and ARC has regained operational momentum in British Columbia ("BC") following the receipt of permits on freehold lands in late 2022.

- ARC has resumed activity in BC. With more than 95 per cent of its existing BC production base on freehold land, the Company is well positioned as it continues to receive freehold permits required to fully execute its 2023 capital program. This includes the 80 MMcf/day natural gas expansion at Sunrise, one of ARC's most profitable assets with near zero emissions.
- In January 2023, the BC government and several of the Treaty 8 First Nations reached agreements regarding future resource development in the province. ARC is evaluating the details of the agreements while engaging and collaborating with its neighbouring Indigenous communities in BC. After understanding the new regulatory process, the Company will be in a position to make a decision as it relates to sanctioning of Attachie West Phase I.
 - Total project costs for Attachie West Phase I remain unchanged and are estimated to be approximately \$700 million. This includes capital required for the construction of the facility and initial wells required to fill it. Phase I is estimated to pay out in approximately two years based on US\$70 per barrel WTI and \$3.50 per GJ AECO.

2023 Guidance

ARC's 2023 preliminary corporate guidance is unchanged since its announcement in November 2022. ARC continues to monitor inflation and work proactively with its partners across the supply chain to ensure it has sufficient access to services to safely and efficiently execute its program.

- In 2023, ARC intends to invest \$1.8 billion⁽¹⁾ in capital expenditures and deliver average production of approximately 345,000 to 350,000 boe per day (60 per cent natural gas and 40 per cent crude oil and liquids).
- In 2024, capital expenditures are expected to decrease to between \$1.5 billion and \$1.6 billion with average production forecasted to average approximately 350,000 boe per day (60 per cent natural gas and 40 per cent crude oil and liquids).
 - Lower anticipated capital requirements in 2024 to sustain a higher level of production is expected to be a result of i) lower base declines at Kakwa, ii) lower investment in infrastructure at Kakwa, and iii) the absence of the one-time investment required in 2023 to restore BC production.

(1) Refer to the section entitled "About ARC Resources Ltd." contained within the 2022 Annual MD&A for historical capital expenditures, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.

ARC's 2022 and 2023 annual guidance and a review of 2022 actual results are outlined below:

	2022 Guidance	2022 Actuals	% Variance from 2022 Guidance	2023 Guidance
Crude oil (bbl/day)	8,000 - 9,000	7,904	(1)	8,500 - 9,000
Condensate (bbl/day)	77,000 - 81,000	78,489	—	79,000 - 81,000
Crude oil and condensate (bbl/day)	85,000 - 90,000	86,393	—	87,500 - 90,000
Natural gas (MMcf/day)	1,240 - 1,260	1,259	—	1,260 - 1,270
NGLs (bbl/day)	48,000 - 50,000	49,385	—	47,000 - 49,000
Total (boe/day)	340,000 - 350,000	345,613	—	345,000 - 350,000
Expenses (\$/boe) ⁽¹⁾				
Operating	4.00 - 4.50	4.44	—	4.60 - 5.00
Transportation	5.35 - 5.75	5.90	3	5.50 - 6.00
General and administrative ("G&A") expense before share-based compensation expense	0.80 - 0.90	1.00	11	0.85 - 0.95
G&A - share-based compensation expense ⁽²⁾	0.60 - 0.70	0.69	—	0.25 - 0.35
Interest and financing ⁽³⁾	0.55 - 0.65	0.68	5	0.65 - 0.75
Current income tax expense as a per cent of funds from operations ⁽¹⁾	3 - 8	8	—	10 - 15
Capital expenditures (\$ billions)	1.35 - 1.45	1.4	—	1.8

(1) See "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" in the 2022 Annual MD&A for an explanation of the composition of these supplementary financial measures, which information is incorporated by reference into this news release.

(2) Comprises expense recognized under all share-based compensation plans.

(3) Excludes accretion of ARC's asset retirement obligation.

- ARC's 2022 financial and operational results were largely within guidance. ARC's G&A expense before share-based compensation expense per boe was above guidance as a result of increased employee compensation and corporate costs. Transportation expense per boe was three per cent above guidance reflecting higher fuel gas expense from stronger commodity prices. Interest and financing was slightly above the guidance range as short-term borrowing rates increased throughout 2022.

Free Funds Flow Allocation

ARC's goal is to provide shareholders with an attractive total return while adhering to the Company's guiding principles of balance sheet strength, capital discipline, and a focus on profitability. This is achieved through profitable investments in its assets, complemented by a meaningful return of capital that grows over time.

In 2023, ARC anticipates that the proportion of free funds flow allocated to shareholders will increase towards the upper half of its free funds allocation range of between 50 to 100 per cent. Greater operating momentum in BC along with further strengthening of the balance sheet supports an increasing proportion of free funds flow returned to shareholders.

- Base dividend and base dividend growth compounded by share repurchases below intrinsic value remain the optimal mechanism to return capital.
- In 2022, ARC repurchased 10 per cent of its issued and outstanding shares through the NCIB and increased the base dividend by 50 per cent. ARC intends to continue to grow the base dividend with the underlying profitability of the business, and increase it on a per share basis as shares are retired through the NCIB or other means.
- The current dividend level remains sustainable through the current commodity cycle.

FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL RESULTS

Production and Operating Expense

Production

- ARC's production averaged 359,730 boe per day during the fourth quarter of 2022 (61 per cent natural gas and 39 per cent crude oil and liquids). Production per share increased 16 per cent compared to the fourth quarter of 2021 and was in-line with Company guidance despite cold weather and unplanned downtime that impacted volumes in December.
- Production increased by five per cent in the fourth quarter compared to the third quarter of 2022. This increase was driven by growth at Kakwa, which averaged 188,183 boe per day (59 per cent crude oil and liquids and 41 per cent natural gas).
 - Capital efficiencies have improved at Kakwa through wider well spacing along with a revised frac design that lowers water intensity and overall costs after adjusting for inflation.
- Full-year production averaged a record 345,613 boe per day (61 per cent natural gas and 39 per cent crude oil and liquids). Production was in-line with guidance and represented a 14 per cent increase from average daily production in 2021.
- First quarter production in 2023 is expected be lower than the fourth quarter of 2022 due to unplanned third-party outages. Production is expected to be fully restored in February 2023 and full-year production guidance is unchanged due to stronger than forecast base production offsetting the impact from these outages.

Operating Expense

- ARC's fourth quarter 2022 operating expense of \$4.37 per boe decreased seven per cent from the third quarter of 2022, due to lower planned maintenance activity and higher production. In 2022, ARC's operating expense of \$4.44 per boe was in-line with the Company's guidance range of \$4.00 to \$4.50.

- Operating expense per boe in 2023 is anticipated to average between \$4.60 and \$5.00 per boe. In 2024, the water infrastructure investment at Kakwa is expected to reduce corporate operating expense by \$0.50 per boe once it is commissioned by reducing trucking and third-party disposal costs, while lowering emissions.

Free Funds Flow, Funds from Operations, and Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Free Funds Flow

- ARC generated free funds flow of \$603 million (\$0.96 per share) during the fourth quarter of 2022. ARC distributed 68 per cent or \$411 million (\$0.65 per share) of free funds flow to shareholders through a combination of dividends and share repurchases under its NCIB.
- In 2022, ARC generated record free funds flow of \$2.3 billion (\$3.42 per share), of which 71 per cent or \$1.6 billion (\$2.43 per share) was distributed to shareholders.

Funds from Operations and Cash Flow from Operating Activities

- ARC generated funds from operations of \$986 million (\$1.56 per share) during the fourth quarter of 2022, increasing by \$33 million (\$0.11 per share) from the third quarter of 2022. Lower realized losses on ARC's risk management contracts were partially offset by increased royalties.
- Fourth quarter and full-year 2022 cash flow from operating activities was \$878 million and \$3.8 billion, respectively.

The following table details the change in funds from operations for the fourth quarter of 2022 relative to the third quarter of 2022.

Funds from Operations Reconciliation	\$ millions	\$/share⁽¹⁾
Funds from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2022	953.0	1.45
Production volumes		
Crude oil and liquids	5.7	0.01
Natural gas	70.3	0.11
Commodity prices		
Crude oil and liquids	9.5	0.01
Natural gas	(118.0)	(0.18)
Sales of commodities purchased from third parties	92.1	0.14
Interest and other income	1.7	—
Realized loss on risk management contracts	74.4	0.11
Royalties	(46.3)	(0.07)
Expenses		
Commodities purchased from third parties	(90.5)	(0.14)
Operating	2.8	—
Transportation	2.7	—
G&A	(6.6)	(0.01)
Interest and financing	(0.7)	—
Current income tax	6.5	0.01
Realized gain on foreign exchange	29.4	0.05
Other	0.2	—
Weighted average shares, diluted	—	0.07
Funds from operations for the three months ended December 31, 2022	986.2	1.56

(1) Per share amounts are based on weighted average diluted common shares.

Cash Flow Used in Investing Activities and Capital Expenditures

- In the fourth quarter 2022, ARC's cash flow used in investing activities was \$351 million. Of this, ARC invested \$377 million into capital expenditures to drill 42 wells and complete 20 wells, primarily in Kakwa.
- ARC executed its 2022 capital program safely and efficiently. Cash flow used in investing activities totalled \$1.4 billion and delivered record annual production. In addition to drilling 134 wells and completing 126 wells, ARC invested in infrastructure at Sunrise and the electrification of its Dawson Phase III and IV facilities.

The following table details ARC's 2022 capital activity by area.

Area	Year Ended December 31, 2022	
	Wells Drilled ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	Wells Completed ⁽¹⁾
Kakwa	104	81
Greater Dawson	6	16
Sunrise	5	9
Ante Creek	19	20
Total	134	126

(1) Wells drilled and completed for operated assets only.

(2) Excludes disposal wells.

Returns to Shareholders

Dividends

- In the first quarter of 2022, ARC's board of directors (the "Board") approved an increase of 20 per cent to the Company's quarterly dividend, from \$0.10 per share to \$0.12 per share.
- Subsequently in the third quarter of 2022, ARC's Board approved an increase of 25 per cent to the Company's quarterly dividend, from \$0.12 per share to \$0.15 per share, beginning with its dividend payable on January 16, 2023 to shareholders of record on December 30, 2022.
- During the fourth quarter and full-year 2022, ARC declared dividends of \$93 million (\$0.15 per share) and \$318 million (\$0.49 per share), respectively.
- The dividend serves as a permanent mechanism to return capital to shareholders over the long term. ARC's dividend is designed to grow with the underlying profitability of the business, and be sustainable through the commodity cycle, as the number of shares are reduced through the NCIB.

Share Repurchases

- Since commencing its initial NCIB in September 2021, ARC has repurchased approximately 15 per cent of total outstanding shares, or 107 million common shares, at a weighted average price of \$15.55 per share.
 - During the fourth quarter of 2022, ARC repurchased 17 million common shares under its NCIB at a weighted average price of \$18.57 per share.
 - In 2022, ARC returned 71 per cent of free funds flow to shareholders through a growing base dividend and share repurchases.
 - Since renewing its NCIB on August 30, 2022, ARC has repurchased 35 million common shares, representing 53 per cent of its current NCIB allotment.
- ARC will continue to repurchase common shares when the intrinsic value of the Company's common shares exceeds the current market trading price. ARC determines the intrinsic value using a discounted cash flow framework under lower commodity price assumptions and a range of discount rates.

Physical Marketing

- ARC's infrastructure ownership and committed takeaway capacity to end markets played a critical role in mitigating AECO volatility and capturing additional margin in periods of price volatility in North America.
 - ARC's average realized natural gas price during the fourth quarter was \$8.31 per Mcf, 49 per cent higher than the average AECO 7A Monthly Index price for the period. Market diversification included 170,000 MMBtu per day of physical exposure to Malin, where the PG&E Malin daily price averaged US\$14.42 per Mcf during the fourth quarter.
 - Full-year 2022 market diversification activities resulted in an average realized natural gas price of \$8.15 per Mcf; \$2.59 per Mcf, or 47 per cent, greater than the average AECO 7A Monthly Index price.

Transportation Expense

- ARC's fourth quarter 2022 transportation expense per boe of \$5.70 decreased six per cent from the third quarter of 2022. The decrease from the third quarter of 2022 reflects slightly lower fuel gas expense.
- ARC's transportation expense per boe of \$5.90 for 2022 increased 23 per cent compared to the full-year 2021. The increase reflects higher fuel gas expense with a corresponding increase to commodity sales from production.

Net Debt

- As of December 31, 2022, ARC's long-term debt balance was \$1.0 billion, and its net debt balance was \$1.3 billion, or 0.4 times funds from operations.
 - ARC targets its net debt to be in the range of 1.0 to 1.5 times funds from operations at mid-cycle commodity prices.
 - Long-term debt is comprised solely of \$1.0 billion of senior notes outstanding. There were no borrowings under the Company's credit facility as of December 31, 2022.
 - During the year, ARC reduced its long-term debt by \$0.7 billion and its net debt by \$0.5 billion.
- In the fourth quarter of 2022, ARC renewed its credit facility, extending the maturity date by one year to October 2026, and elected to reduce the credit facility capacity from \$2.0 billion to \$1.8 billion.
- ARC holds an investment-grade credit rating, which allows the Company to have access to capital and to manage a low-cost capital structure. ARC is committed to protecting its strong financial position by maintaining significant financial flexibility with its balance sheet.

Net Income

- ARC recognized net income of \$741 million (\$1.18 per share) during the fourth quarter of 2022, an increase of \$63 million (\$0.22 per share) from the same period in the prior year.
- In 2022, ARC recognized net income of \$2.3 billion (\$3.47 per share), compared to net income of \$787 million (\$1.25 per share) in 2021.
 - The increase in net income compared to the prior year was primarily due to higher commodity sales from production.

ESG INITIATIVES

ARC continues to be recognized for its industry-leading ESG performance. The application of emissions reduction technologies has been the primary driver behind the Company's top-tier environmental performance advancement of technologies through the lifecycle will remain a key priority.

- **EO100™ Certification** – In January 2023, ARC achieved certification of its Ante Creek asset under Equitable Origin's EO100™ Standard for Responsible Energy Development. With this certification and prior certifications received in 2022 for Kakwa and the Company's northeast BC assets, 100 per cent of the Company's assets are now certified under this global standard, representing the largest certified production base in Canada.
- **Dawson Electrification** - ARC's emissions intensity in BC is among the lowest in North America. In 2023, ARC will invest approximately \$16 million to continue the electrification of its Dawson phase III and IV facilities. Once complete, electrification will result in an emissions reduction of approximately 140,000 tonnes, which is equivalent to removing 28,000 cars or one per cent of passenger vehicles in BC off the road each year.
- **Carbon Capture & Sequestration Hub** - In 2022, ARC was awarded an evaluation permit from the Government of Alberta that allows ARC to evaluate the feasibility of a carbon capture and sequestration ("CCS") hub near Kakwa. The evaluation permit preserves ARC's access to pore space in the region, while providing the opportunity to evaluate the technical, economic and commercial feasibility of a CCS hub.

2022 RESERVES

Highlights

For the 15th consecutive year, 2P reserve replacement from development has been 140 per cent of produced reserves or greater since the Company's flagship Dawson asset was commissioned in 2008. At year-end 2022, ARC's \$34.00 per share before-tax NPV of 2P reserves registers as the highest in its 26-year history, and is based on the development of just 17 per cent of ARC's internal estimate of drilling inventory.

- ARC's before-tax NPV for 2P reserves, discounted at 10 per cent, was \$21.1 billion, or approximately \$34.00 per share at December 31, 2022, increasing 49 per cent from ARC's 2P NPV per share at December 31, 2021. This is based on the development of approximately 900 gross 2P locations, which represents just 17 per cent of the Company's total gross internal inventory estimates.
 - ARC's before-tax NPV of \$34.00 per share is based on the development of approximately 900 gross 2P locations, which represents just 17 per cent of the Company's total gross internal inventory estimates. 2P locations at Attachie account for less than four per cent of total 2P locations with just 34 undeveloped locations booked at year-end 2022.
 - ARC's before-tax NPV for PDP reserves was \$8.1 billion, or \$13.00 per share, an increase of 61 per cent per share compared to 2021.
- ARC's reserves increased between 14 per cent and 22 per cent on a per share basis, reinvesting 39 per cent of funds from operations.
 - PDP reserves increased nine per cent (22 per cent per share) with notable positive technical revisions as a result of strong well performance, particularly at Kakwa. Positive technical revisions accounted for a nine per cent increase in PDP volumes, with Kakwa seeing the largest volume add with an 11 per cent increase in PDP volumes.
 - PDP FD&A including FDC costs of \$8.31 per boe resulted in a 5.2 times PDP recycle ratio.
- ARC's reserve life index increased on a PDP, Total Proved, and 2P basis in 2022, driven by strong technical revisions and drilling extensions.
- ARC's NPV was determined using GLJ forecast pricing and foreign exchange rates at January 1, 2023, with a 10-year average WTI price of US\$80 per barrel and a 10-year average AECO price of \$4.66 per million British thermal units ("MMBtu").
- FDC for 2P reserves totaled \$9.1 billion at December 31, 2022 as compared to \$7.4 billion at December 31, 2021. The increase in FDC is primarily due to higher inflation expectations; 2P FDC equates to five times 2023 capital expenditure guidance or 2.5 times 2022 funds from operations.

Reserves Reconciliation

Reserves Reconciliation Company Gross⁽¹⁾	Oil⁽²⁾ (Mbbl)	NGLs⁽³⁾ (Mbbl)	Total Oil and NGLs⁽⁴⁾ (Mbbl)	Natural Gas⁽⁵⁾ (MMcf)	Oil Equivalent (Mboe)
Proved Producing					
Opening Balance, December 31, 2021	10,450	158,983	169,433	2,000,085	502,780
Extensions and Improved Recovery ⁽⁶⁾	2,108	50,038	52,146	420,021	122,150
Technical Revisions	165	18,173	18,338	165,179	45,868
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Dispositions	—	(184)	(184)	(2,291)	(566)
Economic Factors	292	1,081	1,373	18,588	4,471
Production	(2,822)	(46,668)	(49,490)	(459,317)	(126,043)
Ending Balance, December 31, 2022	10,192	181,423	191,615	2,142,265	548,659
Total Proved					
Opening Balance, December 31, 2021	18,905	391,476	410,381	4,647,242	1,184,922
Extensions and Improved Recovery ⁽⁶⁾	1,827	38,374	40,201	417,970	109,863
Technical Revisions	213	5,020	5,233	159,650	31,842
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Dispositions	—	(184)	(184)	(2,291)	(566)
Economic Factors	575	3,320	3,895	31,325	9,116
Production	(2,822)	(46,668)	(49,490)	(459,317)	(126,043)
Ending Balance, December 31, 2022	18,698	391,339	410,037	4,794,579	1,209,133
Proved plus Probable					
Opening Balance, December 31, 2021	31,252	576,364	607,616	6,918,191	1,760,648
Extensions and Improved Recovery ⁽⁶⁾	2,809	72,436	75,244	573,838	170,884
Technical Revisions	214	8,150	8,364	38,012	14,700
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Dispositions	—	(234)	(234)	(3,153)	(760)
Economic Factors	579	1,899	2,477	39,868	9,122
Production	(2,822)	(46,668)	(49,490)	(459,317)	(126,043)
Ending Balance, December 31, 2022	32,031	611,947	643,978	7,107,440	1,828,551

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.

(2) Oil includes Light, Medium, Heavy and Tight Oil. Tight Oil makes up 98 per cent of the total Oil.

(3) Condensate and pentanes plus represented 62 per cent of PDP NGLs reserves, 66 per cent of TP NGLs reserves, and 67 per cent of 2P NGLs reserves for the respective opening balances at December 31, 2021. Condensate and pentanes plus represent 63 per cent of PDP NGLs reserves, 66 per cent of TP NGLs reserves, and 69 per cent of 2P NGLs reserves for the respective ending balances at December 31, 2022.

(4) Total Oil and NGLs represents the summation of Light, Medium, Heavy Oil, and Tight Oil, and NGLs.

(5) Natural Gas includes shale gas and conventional natural gas product types, as conventional natural gas makes up less than one per cent of total gas and is therefore considered to be immaterial.

(6) Reserves additions for discoveries, infill drilling, improved recovery, and extensions are combined and reported as "Extensions and Improved Recovery".

Net Present Value Summary

For a summary of the GLJ forecast pricing and foreign exchange rates used to evaluate ARC's reserves, see "2022 Independent Qualified Reserves Evaluation" of this news release.

(\$ millions)	Undiscounted	Discounted at 10%
Before-tax NPV⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
Proved Producing	11,742	8,096
Proved Developed Non-producing	2,627	1,766
Proved Undeveloped	11,193	4,798
Total Proved	25,562	14,660
Probable	17,559	6,484
Proved plus Probable	43,121	21,144
After-tax NPV⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		
Proved Producing	9,863	6,903
Proved Developed Non-producing	1,999	1,332
Proved Undeveloped	8,445	3,419
Total Proved	20,308	11,655
Probable	13,323	4,847
Proved plus Probable	33,631	16,501

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.

(2) Based on NI 51-101 company net interest reserves and GLJ forecast pricing and foreign exchange rates and costs at January 1, 2023.

(3) Based on ARC's estimated tax pools at December 31, 2022.

(4) The after-tax NPV of the future net revenue attributed to ARC's crude oil and natural gas properties reflects the tax burden on the properties on a standalone basis and does not necessarily reflect the business entity tax-level situation or tax planning. For information at the business entity level, see *Taxes* in the 2022 Annual MD&A.

Finding, Development and Acquisition Costs

- ARC delivered a 2P finding and development ("F&D") cost, including FDC, of \$16.18 per boe⁽¹⁾ (\$7.42 per boe excluding FDC) from development additions in 2022, continuing to demonstrate the high-quality nature of its Montney assets and the Company's ability to consistently deliver strong well results through efficient development planning and operational execution. Including net acquisitions and dispositions, ARC's 2P FD&A cost, including FDC, was \$16.18 per boe⁽¹⁾ (\$7.39 per boe excluding FDC).
- The year-over-year increase in F&D costs including FDC reflects significant increase in FDC driven by inflation.
- FD&A costs are provided including and excluding the change in FDC in the table below.

Including FDC	F&D Cost⁽²⁾ (\$/boe)	FD&A Cost⁽²⁾ (\$/boe)	F&D Recycle Ratio⁽²⁾	FD&A Recycle Ratio⁽²⁾
Proved Producing⁽³⁾				
2022	8.35	8.31	5.2	5.2
2021	8.48	16.75	3.4	1.7
2020	4.29	4.33	2.7	2.6
Three-year Average ⁽⁴⁾	7.63	12.80	4.1	2.5
Total Proved⁽³⁾				
2022	16.92	16.90	2.6	2.6
2021	7.78	12.68	3.8	2.3
2020	2.60	2.07	4.4	5.5
Three-year Average ⁽⁴⁾	10.24	12.60	3.1	2.5
Proved plus Probable⁽³⁾				
2022	16.18	16.18	2.7	2.7
2021	7.28	10.39	4.0	2.8
2020	2.34	1.89	4.9	6.1
Three-year Average ⁽⁴⁾	9.70	10.77	3.3	2.9

Excluding FDC	F&D Cost⁽²⁾ (\$/boe)	FD&A Cost⁽²⁾ (\$/boe)	F&D Recycle Ratio⁽²⁾	FD&A Recycle Ratio⁽²⁾
Proved Producing⁽³⁾				
2022	8.37	8.33	5.2	5.2
2021	8.08	16.27	3.6	1.8
2020	4.88	4.94	2.3	2.3
Three-year Average ⁽⁴⁾	7.62	12.60	4.2	2.5
Total Proved⁽³⁾				
2022	9.58	9.54	4.5	4.5
2021	7.31	8.11	4.0	3.6
2020	4.04	5.11	2.8	2.2
Three-year Average ⁽⁴⁾	7.47	8.12	4.2	3.9
Proved plus Probable⁽³⁾				
2022	7.42	7.39	5.8	5.9
2021	6.76	5.96	4.3	4.9
2020	2.87	4.37	4.0	2.6
Three-year Average ⁽⁴⁾	6.04	6.08	5.2	5.2

(1) Non-GAAP ratio that is not a standardized financial measure under IFRS and may not be comparable to similar ratios disclosed by other issuers. Capital expenditures and adjusted net capital acquisitions, both non-GAAP financial measures, are used as components of the non-GAAP ratio. See "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" of this news release for the non-GAAP ratio for the comparative period and other information relating to this non-GAAP ratio.

(2) F&D and FD&A costs and recycle ratios take into account reserves revisions during the year on a per boe basis, and include FDC.

(3) The aggregate of the exploration and development costs incurred in the financial year and the changes during that year in estimated FDC may not reflect the total F&D and FD&A costs related to reserves additions for that year.

(4) Three-year average F&D and FD&A costs are calculated as the total capital expenditures over the three prior years divided by the total reserves additions over the three prior years. The three-year average recycle ratio is calculated as the three-year F&D or FD&A costs divided by the three-year average netback per boe.

CONFERENCE CALL

ARC's senior leadership team will be hosting a conference call to discuss the Company's fourth quarter and full-year 2022 results on Friday, February 10, 2023, at 8:00 a.m. Mountain Time ("MT").

Date	Friday, February 10, 2023
Time	8:00 a.m. MT
Dial-in Numbers	
Calgary	587-880-2171
Toronto	416-764-8659
Toll-free	1-888-664-6392
Conference ID	22313485
Webcast URL	https://app.webinar.net/9knZ8rXoJG0

Callers are encouraged to dial in 15 minutes before the start time to register for the event. A replay will be available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com following the conference call.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (unaudited)

As at

Cdn\$ millions	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	57.1	—
Inventory	6.7	22.3
Accounts receivable	863.2	672.0
Prepaid expense	52.5	35.6
Risk management contracts	0.9	0.1
Assets held for sale	6.1	—
	986.5	730.0
Risk management contracts	13.3	—
Long-term investment	14.5	2.5
Exploration and evaluation assets	290.9	277.9
Property, plant and equipment	9,300.3	9,265.6
Right-of-use assets	770.2	856.1
Goodwill	248.2	248.2
Total assets	11,623.9	11,380.3
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,190.9	761.5
Current portion of lease obligations	92.4	109.3
Current portion of other deferred liabilities	20.0	90.5
Current portion of asset retirement obligation	16.0	15.0
Dividends payable	93.4	69.5
Risk management contracts	303.0	465.3
	1,715.7	1,511.1
Risk management contracts	38.1	171.9
Long-term portion of lease obligations	702.9	760.0
Long-term debt	990.0	1,705.3
Long-term incentive compensation liability	48.1	40.8
Other deferred liabilities	135.7	154.2
Asset retirement obligation	378.3	535.3
Deferred taxes	961.6	574.2
Total liabilities	4,970.4	5,452.8
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Shareholders' capital	6,497.6	7,221.1
Contributed surplus	39.9	46.3
Retained earnings (deficit)	139.1	(1,337.4)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(23.1)	(2.5)
Total shareholders' equity	6,653.5	5,927.5
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	11,623.9	11,380.3

Refer to the accompanying notes to ARC's consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, which are available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (unaudited)
For the three months and years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended		Year Ended	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Commodity sales from production	2,024.4	1,618.5	7,969.9	4,572.6
Royalties	(336.8)	(172.7)	(1,209.2)	(400.7)
Sales of commodities purchased from third parties	458.1	329.9	1,880.5	938.9
Revenue from commodity sales	2,145.7	1,775.7	8,641.2	5,110.8
Interest and other income	3.7	3.6	20.1	17.5
Gain (loss) on risk management contracts	39.6	103.4	(999.0)	(1,041.6)
Total revenue, interest and other income, and gain (loss) on risk management contracts	2,189.0	1,882.7	7,662.3	4,086.7
Commodities purchased from third parties	422.4	322.4	1,783.3	903.9
Operating	144.7	111.5	559.9	425.4
Transportation	188.6	174.2	744.2	528.3
General and administrative	56.0	46.0	213.2	167.0
Transaction costs	—	—	—	22.1
Interest and financing	25.5	24.2	97.2	126.1
Impairment of financial assets	4.2	2.0	6.7	4.0
Depletion, depreciation and amortization	364.2	320.1	1,317.3	1,063.6
Reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment	—	—	(3.6)	(137.5)
Loss (gain) on foreign exchange	4.7	(5.5)	(34.1)	(11.3)
Total expenses	1,210.3	994.9	4,684.1	3,091.6
Net income before income taxes	978.7	887.8	2,978.2	995.1
Provision for (recovery of) income taxes				
Current	68.5	(14.0)	288.5	33.7
Deferred	169.2	223.8	387.4	174.8
Total income taxes	237.7	209.8	675.9	208.5
Net income	741.0	678.0	2,302.3	786.6
Net income per share				
Basic	1.18	0.97	3.48	1.26
Diluted	1.18	0.96	3.47	1.25

Refer to the accompanying notes to ARC's consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, which are available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (unaudited)

For the three months and years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions)	Three Months Ended		Year Ended	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Net income	741.0	678.0	2,302.3	786.6
Items that may be reclassified to the consolidated statements of income in subsequent periods:				
Net unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency translation adjustment	5.1	(0.9)	(20.6)	(2.5)
Comprehensive income	746.1	677.1	2,281.7	784.1

Refer to the accompanying notes to ARC's consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, which are available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (unaudited)

For the years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions)	Shareholders' Capital	Contributed Surplus	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Shareholders' Equity
January 1, 2021	4,658.2	36.5	(1,904.1)	—	2,790.6
Comprehensive income	—	—	786.6	(2.5)	784.1
Issued upon close of Business Combination	2,903.5	10.5	—	—	2,914.0
Recognized under share-based compensation plans	0.3	3.3	—	—	3.6
Recognized on exercise of share options	17.7	(4.0)	—	—	13.7
Repurchase of shares for cancellation	(321.1)	—	(24.1)	—	(345.2)
Change in liability for share purchase commitment	(37.5)	—	(14.4)	—	(51.9)
Dividends declared	—	—	(181.4)	—	(181.4)
December 31, 2021	7,221.1	46.3	(1,337.4)	(2.5)	5,927.5
Comprehensive income	—	—	2,302.3	(20.6)	2,281.7
Recognized under share-based compensation plans	(0.3)	1.5	—	—	1.2
Recognized on exercise of share options	37.3	(7.9)	—	—	29.4
Repurchase of shares for cancellation	(781.1)	—	(513.7)	—	(1,294.8)
Change in liability for share purchase commitment	20.6	—	6.1	—	26.7
Dividends declared	—	—	(318.2)	—	(318.2)
December 31, 2022	6,497.6	39.9	139.1	(23.1)	6,653.5

Refer to the accompanying notes to ARC's consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, which are available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (unaudited)
For the three months and years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions)	Three Months Ended		Year Ended	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net income	741.0	678.0	2,302.3	786.6
Add items not involving cash:				
Unrealized loss (gain) on risk management contracts	(317.6)	(384.9)	(280.5)	534.2
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	3.1	2.6	11.0	9.5
Impairment of financial assets	4.2	2.0	6.7	4.0
Depletion, depreciation and amortization	364.2	320.1	1,317.3	1,063.6
Reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment	—	—	(3.6)	(137.5)
Unrealized loss (gain) on foreign exchange	21.2	(7.3)	(28.8)	(22.2)
Gain on disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	—	—	(2.0)	—
Deferred taxes	169.2	223.8	387.4	174.8
Other	0.9	(0.7)	2.7	2.4
Net change in other liabilities	(13.9)	(56.4)	(129.2)	(224.8)
Change in non-cash working capital	(94.0)	(108.5)	250.0	(184.1)
Cash flow from operating activities	878.3	668.7	3,833.3	2,006.5
CASH FLOW USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Draw of long-term debt under revolving credit facilities	1,396.4	2,605.2	7,027.0	6,628.7
Issuance of senior notes	—	—	—	1,000.0
Repayment of long-term debt	(1,533.4)	(2,739.7)	(7,748.2)	(8,304.7)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	2.7	3.4	29.4	13.9
Repurchase of shares	(317.4)	(229.2)	(1,292.3)	(340.6)
Repayment of principal relating to lease obligations	(20.3)	(19.8)	(84.6)	(63.0)
Cash dividends paid	(76.7)	(47.1)	(294.3)	(133.1)
Cash flow used in financing activities	(548.7)	(427.2)	(2,363.0)	(1,198.8)
CASH FLOW USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Cash acquired upon close of Business Combination	—	—	—	4.9
Acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets	(0.1)	(0.2)	(2.7)	(1.1)
Disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	—	0.7	11.9	79.7
Property, plant and equipment development expenditures	(373.8)	(371.7)	(1,419.7)	(1,051.5)
Exploration and evaluation asset expenditures	(3.6)	(0.7)	(6.4)	(2.3)
Long-term investment	(3.3)	(2.5)	(12.0)	(2.5)
Change in non-cash working capital	30.1	105.7	15.7	164.7
Cash flow used in investing activities	(350.7)	(268.7)	(1,413.2)	(808.1)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(21.1)	(27.2)	57.1	(0.4)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	78.2	27.2	—	0.4
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD	57.1	—	57.1	—
The following are included in cash flow from operating activities:				
Income taxes paid (received) in cash	(2.4)	5.2	(1.8)	56.9
Interest paid in cash	14.3	14.5	82.8	118.9

Refer to the accompanying notes to ARC's consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, which are available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com.

NON-GAAP AND OTHER FINANCIAL MEASURES

Throughout this news release and in other materials disclosed by the Company, ARC employs certain measures to analyze its financial performance, financial position, and cash flow. These non-GAAP and other financial measures are not standardized financial measures under IFRS and may not be comparable to similar financial measures disclosed by other issuers. The non-GAAP and other financial measures should not be considered to be more meaningful than generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") measures which are determined in accordance with IFRS, such as net income, cash flow from operating activities, and cash flow used in investing activities, as indicators of ARC's performance.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Capital Expenditures

ARC uses capital expenditures to monitor its capital investments relative to those budgeted by the Company on an annual basis. ARC's capital budget excludes acquisition or disposition activities as well as the accounting impact of any accrual changes and payments under certain lease arrangements. The most directly comparable GAAP measure to capital expenditures is cash flow used in investing activities. The following table details the composition of capital expenditures and its reconciliation to cash flow used in investing activities.

Capital Expenditures (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash flow used in investing activities	351.9	350.7	268.7	1,413.2	808.1
Cash acquired upon close of Business Combination	—	—	—	—	4.9
Acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets	(1.0)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(2.7)	(1.1)
Disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	4.5	—	0.7	11.9	79.7
Long-term investments	(8.6)	(3.3)	(2.5)	(12.0)	(2.5)
Change in non-cash investing working capital	22.1	30.1	105.7	15.7	164.7
Other ⁽¹⁾	4.0	5.9	2.5	15.8	8.0
Capital expenditures	372.9	383.3	374.9	1,441.9	1,061.8

(1) Comprises non-cash capitalized costs related to the Company's right-of-use asset depreciation and share-based compensation.

Free Funds Flow

ARC uses free funds flow as an indicator of the efficiency and liquidity of ARC's business, measuring its funds after capital investment available to manage debt levels, pay dividends, and return capital to shareholders through share repurchases. ARC computes free funds flow as funds from operations generated during the period less capital expenditures. Capital expenditures is a non-GAAP financial measure. By removing the impact of current period capital expenditures from funds from operations, Management monitors its free funds flow to inform its capital allocation decisions. The most directly comparable GAAP measure to free funds flow is cash flow from operating activities. The following table details the calculation of free funds flow and its reconciliation to cash flow from operating activities.

Free Funds Flow (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash flow from operating activities	1,103.6	878.3	668.7	3,833.3	2,006.5
Net change in other liabilities	43.3	13.9	56.4	129.2	224.8
Change in non-cash operating working capital	(193.9)	94.0	108.5	(250.0)	184.1
Funds from operations	953.0	986.2	833.6	3,712.5	2,415.4
Capital expenditures ⁽¹⁾	(372.9)	(383.3)	(374.9)	(1,441.9)	(1,061.8)
Free funds flow	580.1	602.9	458.7	2,270.6	1,353.6

(1) Certain additional disclosures for these specified financial measures have been incorporated by reference. See "Cash Flow used in Investing Activities, Capital Expenditures, Acquisitions, and Dispositions" in the 2022 Annual MD&A.

Adjusted Net Capital Acquisitions

Adjusted net capital acquisitions is a non-GAAP financial measure used in the determination of FD&A costs, which is a non-GAAP ratio. Adjusted net capital acquisitions is useful as it provides a measure of cash, debt, and share consideration used to acquire crude oil and natural gas assets during the period, net of cash provided by the disposal of any crude oil and natural gas assets during the period. The most directly comparable GAAP measure to adjusted net capital acquisitions is acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets. The following table details the calculation of adjusted net capital acquisitions and its reconciliation to acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets.

Adjusted Net Capital Acquisitions (\$ millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets	2.7	1.1
Add:		
Total consideration in Business Combination	—	2,914.0
Debt acquired in Business Combination	—	1,712.7
Remove:		
Disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	(11.9)	(79.7)
Adjusted net capital acquisitions	(9.2)	4,548.1

Non-GAAP Ratios

Finding and Development Costs

ARC calculates F&D costs as capital expenditures divided by the change in reserves within the applicable reserves category. ARC calculates F&D costs, including FDC, as the sum of capital expenditures and the change in FDC required to bring the reserves on production, divided by the change in reserves within the applicable reserves category. Capital expenditures, a non-GAAP financial measure, is used as a component of F&D costs. Management uses F&D costs as a measure of capital efficiency for organic reserves development.

Finding, Development and Acquisition Costs

ARC calculates FD&A costs as the sum of capital expenditures and adjusted net capital acquisitions divided by the change in reserves within the applicable reserves category, inclusive of changes due to acquisitions and dispositions. ARC calculates FD&A costs, including FDC, as the sum of capital expenditures, adjusted net capital acquisitions, and the change in FDC required to bring the reserves on production, divided by the change in reserves within the applicable reserves category, inclusive of changes due to acquisitions and dispositions. Capital expenditures and adjusted net capital acquisitions, both non-GAAP financial measures, are used as components of FD&A costs. Management uses FD&A costs as a measure of capital efficiency for organic and acquired reserves development.

Recycle Ratio

ARC calculates recycle ratio by dividing the netback per boe by F&D or FD&A costs. Netback per boe is a non-GAAP ratio that uses netback, a non-GAAP financial measure, as a component. Capital expenditures, a non-GAAP financial measure, is used as a component of F&D costs. Capital expenditures and adjusted net capital acquisitions, both non-GAAP financial measures, are used as components of FD&A costs. Management uses recycle ratio to relate the cost of adding reserves to the expected cash flows to be generated.

Supplementary Financial Measures

Before-tax Proved plus Probable Net Present Value per Share

Before-tax 2P NPV per share is comprised of the before-tax NPV for 2P reserves, discounted at 10 per cent, as determined in accordance with NI 51-101, divided by diluted weighted average common shares.

2022 INDEPENDENT QUALIFIED RESERVES EVALUATION

GLJ conducted a Reserves Evaluation, effective December 31, 2022, which was prepared in accordance with definitions, standards, and procedures in the COGE Handbook and NI 51-101. The Reserves Evaluation was based on GLJ forecast pricing and foreign exchange rates at January 1, 2023, as outlined in the table below. These forecasts reflect current market conditions as defined by current forward commodity prices as at December 31, 2022. This aligns with the COGE Handbook, effective April 1, 2021, which states that major benchmark commodity price forecasts, up to and including the second full forecast year, should not deviate from current forward commodity prices by more than 20 per cent.

Reserves included herein are stated on a company gross basis (working interest before deduction of royalties without the inclusion of any royalty interest) unless otherwise noted. ARC's crude oil and natural gas reserves statement for the year ended December 31, 2022, including complete disclosure of the Company's crude oil and natural gas reserves and other crude oil and natural gas information in accordance with NI 51-101, will be disclosed in ARC's Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2022, which will be available on or before March 31, 2023 on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and under ARC's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com.

GLJ Price Forecast ⁽¹⁾	WTI Crude Oil (US\$/bbl)		Edmonton Light Oil (Cdn\$/bbl)		NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas (US\$/MMBtu)		AECO Natural Gas (Cdn\$/MMBtu)		Foreign Exchange (US\$/Cdn\$)	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
2023	75.00	69.01	97.96	81.89	4.71	3.50	4.36	3.10	0.735	0.790
2024	75.00	67.24	95.30	79.32	4.50	3.15	4.77	3.15	0.745	0.790
2025	75.43	68.58	94.50	80.91	4.27	3.21	4.47	3.21	0.755	0.790
2026	76.94	69.96	95.14	82.53	4.35	3.28	4.49	3.28	0.765	0.790
2027	78.48	71.35	95.79	84.18	4.44	3.34	4.53	3.34	0.775	0.790
2028	80.05	72.78	97.70	85.86	4.53	3.41	4.62	3.41	0.775	0.790
2029	81.65	74.24	99.66	87.58	4.62	3.48	4.71	3.48	0.775	0.790
2030	83.28	75.72	101.65	89.32	4.71	3.55	4.80	3.55	0.775	0.790
2031	84.95	77.24	103.68	91.11	4.80	3.62	4.89	3.62	0.775	0.790
2032 ⁽²⁾	86.65		104.31		4.90		4.99		0.775	0.790
Escalate thereafter at	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	0.775	0.790

(1) GLJ assigns a value to ARC's existing physical diversification contracts for natural gas to consuming markets across North America based upon GLJ's forecast differential to NYMEX Henry Hub, contracted volumes, and transportation expense. No incremental value was assigned to potential future contracts that were not in place on December 31, 2022.

(2) Escalated at two per cent per year starting in 2033 in the January 1, 2023 GLJ price forecast with the exception of foreign exchange, which remains flat.

Definitions of Oil and Gas Reserves

Reserves are estimated remaining quantities of crude oil and natural gas and related substances anticipated to be recoverable from known accumulations, as of a given date, based on the analysis of drilling, geological, geophysical, and engineering data; the use of established technology; and specified economic conditions, which are generally accepted as being reasonable. Reserves are classified according to the degree of certainty associated with the estimates as follows:

Proved Reserves are those reserves that can be estimated with a high degree of certainty to be recoverable. It is likely that the actual remaining quantities recovered will exceed the estimated proved reserves.

Probable Reserves are those additional reserves that are less certain to be recovered than proved reserves. It is equally likely that the actual remaining quantities recovered will be greater or less than the sum of the estimated proved plus probable reserves.

Information Regarding Disclosure on Crude Oil and Natural Gas Reserves and Operational Information

In accordance with Canadian practice, production volumes and revenues are reported on a company gross basis, before deduction of Crown and other royalties, and without including any royalty interests, unless otherwise stated. Unless otherwise specified, all reserves volumes in this news release (and all information derived therefrom) are based on company gross reserves using forecast prices and costs.

This news release contains metrics commonly used in the crude oil and natural gas industry. These metrics do not have standardized meanings and may not be comparable to similar metrics disclosed by other issuers. See *"Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures"* of this news release and the definition of reserve replacement below. Management uses these metrics for its own performance measurements and to provide shareholders with measures to compare ARC's performance over time; however, such measures are not reliable indicators of ARC's future performance and future performance may not compare to the performance in previous periods.

- **Reserves replacement** is calculated by dividing the annual reserves additions, in boe, by ARC's annual production, in boe. Management uses this measure to determine the relative change of its reserves base over a period of time.

This news release discloses drilling inventory in two categories: (i) proved plus probable locations; and (ii) unbooked locations. Proved plus probable locations are derived from the Reserves Evaluation conducted by GLJ and account for drilling locations that have associated proved plus probable reserves. Unbooked locations referenced in this news release were prepared internally by management of ARC based on the Company's prospective acreage and an assumption as to the number of wells that can be drilled per section based on industry standard practice and internal review including evaluation of applicable geologic, seismic, engineering, production and reserves information. These unbooked locations do not have attributed reserves or resources and are therefore unbooked locations. Of the 5,200 total drilling locations identified herein, 888 are proved plus probable and 4,312 are unbooked locations. There is no certainty that ARC will drill all such unbooked locations and if drilled, there is no certainty that such locations will result in additional oil and gas reserves or production. The drilling locations which ARC will actually drill wells, including the number and timing thereof is ultimately dependent upon the availability of funding, regulatory approvals, seasonal restrictions, oil and natural gas prices, costs, actual drilling results and additional reservoir information that is obtained and other factors.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION AND STATEMENTS

This news release contains certain forward-looking statements and forward-looking information (collectively referred to as "forward-looking information") within the meaning of applicable securities legislation about current expectations regarding the future based on certain assumptions made by ARC. Although ARC believes that the expectations represented by such forward-looking information are reasonable, there can be no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. Forward-looking information in this news release is identified by words such as "anticipate", "believe", "ongoing", "may", "expect", "estimate", "plan", "will", "project", "continue", "target", "strategy", "upholding", or similar expressions, and includes suggestions of future outcomes. In particular, but without limiting the foregoing, this news release contains forward-looking information with respect to: ARC's 2023 guidance, including planned capital expenditures (and the commodity prices at which such capital expenditures are fully funded by funds from operations), production guidance, production estimates and expenses; the anticipated decrease in capital expenditure and production forecast for 2024 and the anticipated timing thereof; the expectation that transportation costs will decrease over the balance of the year on a per unit basis; statements with respect to the 2023 capital budget including the planned investment and allocation of the 2023 capital budget; the long-term natural gas supply agreement with Cheniere and the anticipated timing and benefits thereof; the anticipated investments in sanctioning Attachie West Phase I, should the regulatory environment in BC support such investment; the ability of the Attachie asset to drive production and reserve growth; the expectation that ARC's operating expense per boe will decrease due to higher production volumes; the anticipated operation expenses per boe in 2023; the anticipated reduction in corporate operating expense as a result of the water infrastructure investment at Kakwa and the anticipated timing thereof; plans to allocate surplus funds from operations to returns to shareholders; the anticipated increase in free funds flow allocations to shareholders; the continued assessment of dividends and payment thereof; ARC's plans with respect to growing its dividend and increasing the dividend on a per share basis as shares are retired through the NCIB or other means; ARC's investment to continue electrification of the Dawson facilities and the expected benefits therefrom; ARC's target net debt to funds from operations ratio at mid-cycle commodity prices; ARC's 2023 guidance estimates; and other statements. Further, statements relating to reserves are deemed to be forward-looking information, as they involve the implied assessment, based on certain estimates and assumptions, that the resources and reserves described can be profitably produced in the future. In addition, forward-looking information may include statements attributable to third-party industry sources. There can be no assurance that the plans, intentions, or expectations upon which these forward-looking statements are based will occur.

Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking information as ARC's actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied. ARC undertakes no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking information except as required by law. Developing forward-looking information

involves reliance on a number of assumptions and consideration of certain risks and uncertainties, some of which are specific to ARC and others that apply to the industry generally. The material assumptions on which the forward-looking information in this news release are based, and the material risks and uncertainties underlying such forward-looking information, include: ARC's ability to successfully integrate and realize the anticipated benefits of completed or future acquisitions and divestitures; access to sufficient capital to pursue any development plans; ARC's ability to issue securities and to repurchase its securities under the NCIB; ARC's ability to meet and maintain certain targets, including with respect to emissions-related reductions and ESG performance; expectations and projections made in light of ARC's historical experience; data contained in key modeling statistics; the potential implementation of new technologies and the cost thereof; forecast commodity prices and other pricing assumptions with respect to ARC's 2023 capital expenditure budget; continuing uncertainty of the impact of the June 29, 2021 BC Supreme Court ruling in *Blueberry River First Nations (Yahey) v. Province of British Columbia* on BC and/or federal laws or policies affecting resource development in northeast BC and potential outcomes of the negotiations between Blueberry River First Nations and the Government of BC; assumptions with respect to global economic conditions and the accuracy of ARC's market outlook expectations for 2023, 2024 and in the future; suspension of or changes to guidance, and the associated impact to production; the assumption that the regulatory environment will be able to support ARC's investment in the execution of Attachie West Phase I, including that regulatory authorities in BC will resume granting approvals for oil and gas activities relating to drilling, completions, testing, processing facilities, and production and transportation infrastructure in 2023 on time frames, and terms and conditions, consistent with past practice; forecast production volumes based on business and market conditions; the accuracy of outlooks and projections contained herein; that future business, regulatory, and industry conditions will be within the parameters expected by ARC, including with respect to prices, margins, demand, supply, product availability, supplier agreements, availability, and cost of labour and interest, exchange, and effective tax rates; projected capital investment levels, the flexibility of capital spending plans, and associated sources of funding; the ability of ARC to complete capital programs and the flexibility of ARC's capital structure; applicable royalty regimes, including expected royalty rates; future improvements in availability of product transportation capacity; opportunity for ARC to pay dividends and the approval and declaration of such dividends by the Board; the existence of alternative uses for ARC's cash resources which may be superior to payment of dividends or effecting repurchases of outstanding common shares; cash flows, cash balances on hand, and access to ARC's credit facility being sufficient to fund capital investments; foreign exchange rates; near-term pricing and continued volatility of the market; the ability of ARC's existing pipeline commitments and financial risk management transactions to partially mitigate a portion of ARC's risks against wider price differentials; business interruption, property and casualty losses, or unexpected technical difficulties; estimates of quantities of crude oil, natural gas, and liquids from properties and other sources not currently classified as proved; accounting estimates and judgments; future use and development of technology and associated expected future results; ARC's ability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals generally; potential regulatory and industry changes stemming from the results of court actions affecting regions in which ARC holds assets; risks and uncertainties related to oil and gas interests and operations on Indigenous lands; the successful and timely implementation of capital projects or stages thereof; the ability to generate sufficient cash flow to meet current and future obligations; estimated abandonment and reclamation costs, including associated levies and regulations applicable thereto; ARC's ability to obtain and retain qualified staff and equipment in a timely and cost-efficient manner; ARC's ability to carry out transactions on the desired terms and within the expected timelines; forecast inflation and other assumptions inherent in the guidance of ARC; the retention of key assets; the continuance of existing tax, royalty, and regulatory regimes; GLJ Ltd.'s estimates with respect to commodity pricing; ARC's ability to access and implement all technology necessary to efficiently and effectively operate its assets; and other assumptions, risks, and uncertainties described from time to time in the filings made by ARC with securities regulatory authorities.

The forward-looking information contained herein are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. The forward-looking information included in this news release are made as of the date of this news release and, except as required by applicable securities laws, ARC undertakes no obligation to publicly update such forward-looking information to reflect new information, subsequent events or otherwise.

About ARC

ARC Resources Ltd. is a pure-play Montney producer and one of Canada's largest dividend-paying energy companies, featuring low-cost operations and leading ESG performance. ARC's investment-grade credit profile is supported by commodity and geographic diversity and robust risk management practices around all aspects of the business. ARC's common shares trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol ARX.

ARC RESOURCES LTD.

Please visit ARC's website at www.arcresources.com or contact Investor Relations:

E-mail: IR@arcresources.com

Telephone: (403) 503-8600

Fax: (403) 509-6427

Toll Free: 1-888-272-4900

ARC Resources Ltd.

Suite 1200, 308 - 4 Avenue SW

Calgary, AB T2P 0H7

Q4 2022

Management's **Discussion & Analysis**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") of ARC Resources Ltd. ("ARC" or the "Company") is Management's analysis of the financial performance and significant trends and external factors that may affect future performance. It is dated February 9, 2023 and should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements (the "financial statements") as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the MD&A and unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements for the periods ended March 31, 2022, June 30, 2022, and September 30, 2022, as well as ARC's Annual Information Form ("AIF"), each of which is available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and on SEDAR at www.sedar.com. All financial information is reported in Canadian dollars and all per share information is based on diluted weighted average common shares, unless otherwise noted.

On April 6, 2021, ARC and Seven Generations Energy Ltd. ("Seven Generations") completed a transaction to create a Canadian energy company through a plan of arrangement (the "Business Combination"). Comparative figures in the MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2022, include ARC's results prior to the Business Combination and do not reflect any historical data from Seven Generations.

Throughout this MD&A, crude oil ("crude oil") refers to light crude oil, medium crude oil, and heavy crude oil as defined by National Instrument 51-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Oil and Gas Activities* ("NI 51-101"). Condensate is a natural gas liquid as defined by NI 51-101. Throughout this MD&A, natural gas liquids ("NGLs") comprise all NGLs as defined by NI 51-101 other than condensate, which is disclosed separately. Crude oil and liquids ("crude oil and liquids") refers to crude oil, condensate, and NGLs.

Throughout this MD&A and in other materials disclosed by the Company, ARC presents financial measures that adhere to Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the "IASB"), however the Company also employs certain non-GAAP financial measures to analyze financial performance, financial position, and cash flow including, "netback", "capital expenditures", "free funds flow", "adjusted earnings before interest and taxes" ("adjusted EBIT"), and "average capital employed". Additionally, other financial measures are also used to analyze performance including, but not limited to, "funds from operations" and "net debt". These non-GAAP and other financial measures do not have any standardized meaning prescribed under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other entities. The non-GAAP and other financial measures should not be considered to be more meaningful than GAAP measures which are determined in accordance with IFRS, such as net income, cash flow from operating activities, and cash flow used in investing activities, as indicators of ARC's performance.

Readers are cautioned that the MD&A should be read in conjunction with ARC's disclosure in the sections entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures", "Forward-looking Information and Statements", and "Glossary" included at the end of this MD&A.

ABOUT ARC RESOURCES LTD.

ARC is a dividend-paying, Canadian energy company headquartered in Calgary, Alberta. ARC's activities focus on the exploration, development, and production of unconventional natural gas, condensate, NGLs, and crude oil in western Canada with an emphasis on the development of properties with a large volume of hydrocarbons in-place, commonly referred to as "resource plays".

The guiding principles upon which ARC conducts its business have created a strong foundation for business performance. ARC's standards of operational excellence, robust risk management program, and strong balance sheet have positioned the Company to prudently manage volatile market conditions. The Company's concentrated Montney asset base, located in premier positions within the Montney fairway and including a network of owned-and-operated infrastructure, allows ARC to deliver strong capital and operating efficiencies. The commodity and geographic optionality within the asset base allows ARC to manage risk. ARC exercises capital discipline and maintains a deliberate pace of development to manage its corporate decline rate. ARC's sustainable business model is focused on a strong balance sheet, ample liquidity, environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") leadership, long-term corporate profitability, generating free funds flow, and paying a sustainable dividend to shareholders. In combination with the Company's premier land position in the Montney, significant resources in-place with a large inventory of future drilling locations, and high-performance people and culture, these principles make ARC a differentiated company.

Highlights

Corporate highlights for the years 2018 through 2022 are shown in Table 1:

Table 1

(\$ millions, except per share amounts, or unless otherwise noted)	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Production ⁽¹⁾					
Crude oil (bbl/d)	7,904	10,435	15,726	17,591	23,460
Condensate (bbl/d)	78,489	59,958	13,519	10,066	7,281
Crude oil and condensate (bbl/d)	86,393	70,393	29,245	27,657	30,741
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	1,259	1,149	739	623	570
NGLs (bbl/d)	49,385	40,084	9,112	7,578	6,955
Total production (boe/d)	345,613	302,003	161,564	139,126	132,724
Average daily production per thousand shares ⁽²⁾	0.52	0.48	0.46	0.39	0.38
Net income (loss)	2,302.3	786.6	(547.2)	(27.6)	213.8
Net income (loss) per share	3.47	1.25	(1.55)	(0.08)	0.60
Cash flow from operating activities	3,833.3	2,006.5	655.7	638.8	862.8
Cash flow from operating activities per share ⁽³⁾	5.78	3.20	1.86	1.81	2.44
Funds from operations ⁽⁴⁾	3,712.5	2,415.4	667.6	697.4	819.0
Funds from operations per share ⁽³⁾	5.60	3.85	1.89	1.97	2.31
Free funds flow ⁽⁵⁾	2,270.6	1,353.6	324.4	5.9	139.6
Free funds flow per share ⁽⁶⁾	3.42	2.16	0.92	0.02	0.39
Cash flow used in investing activities	1,413.2	808.1	364.3	673.3	534.7
Capital expenditures ⁽⁷⁾	1,441.9	1,061.8	343.2	691.5	679.4
Long-term debt ⁽⁸⁾	990.0	1,705.3	701.9	877.6	909.2
Net debt ⁽⁴⁾	1,301.5	1,828.7	693.5	894.0	702.7
Net debt to funds from operations (ratio) ⁽⁴⁾	0.4	0.8	1.0	1.3	0.9
Return on average capital employed ("ROACE") (%) ⁽⁹⁾	35	18	(18)	(2)	8
Proved plus probable reserves (MMboe) ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	1,828.6	1,760.6	929.0	909.9	878.9
Proved plus probable reserves per share (boe) ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.5

(1) Reported production amount is based on Company's interest before royalty burdens.

(2) Represents average daily production divided by the diluted weighted average common shares outstanding for the respective years ended December 31.

(3) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

(4) Refer to Note 16 "Capital Management" in the financial statements and to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A.

(5) Non-GAAP financial measure that does not have any standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other entities. The most directly comparable GAAP measure for free funds flow is cash flow from operating activities. Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A.

(6) Non-GAAP ratio that does not have any standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar ratios presented by other entities. Includes a non-GAAP financial measure component of free funds flow. Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

(7) Non-GAAP financial measure that does not have any standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other entities. The most directly comparable GAAP measure for capital expenditures is cash flow used in investing activities. Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A.

(8) Refer to Note 13 "Long-term Debt" in the financial statements. Long-term debt includes current and long-term portions.

(9) Non-GAAP ratio that does not have any standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar ratios presented by other entities. Includes non-GAAP financial measure components of adjusted EBIT and average capital employed. Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

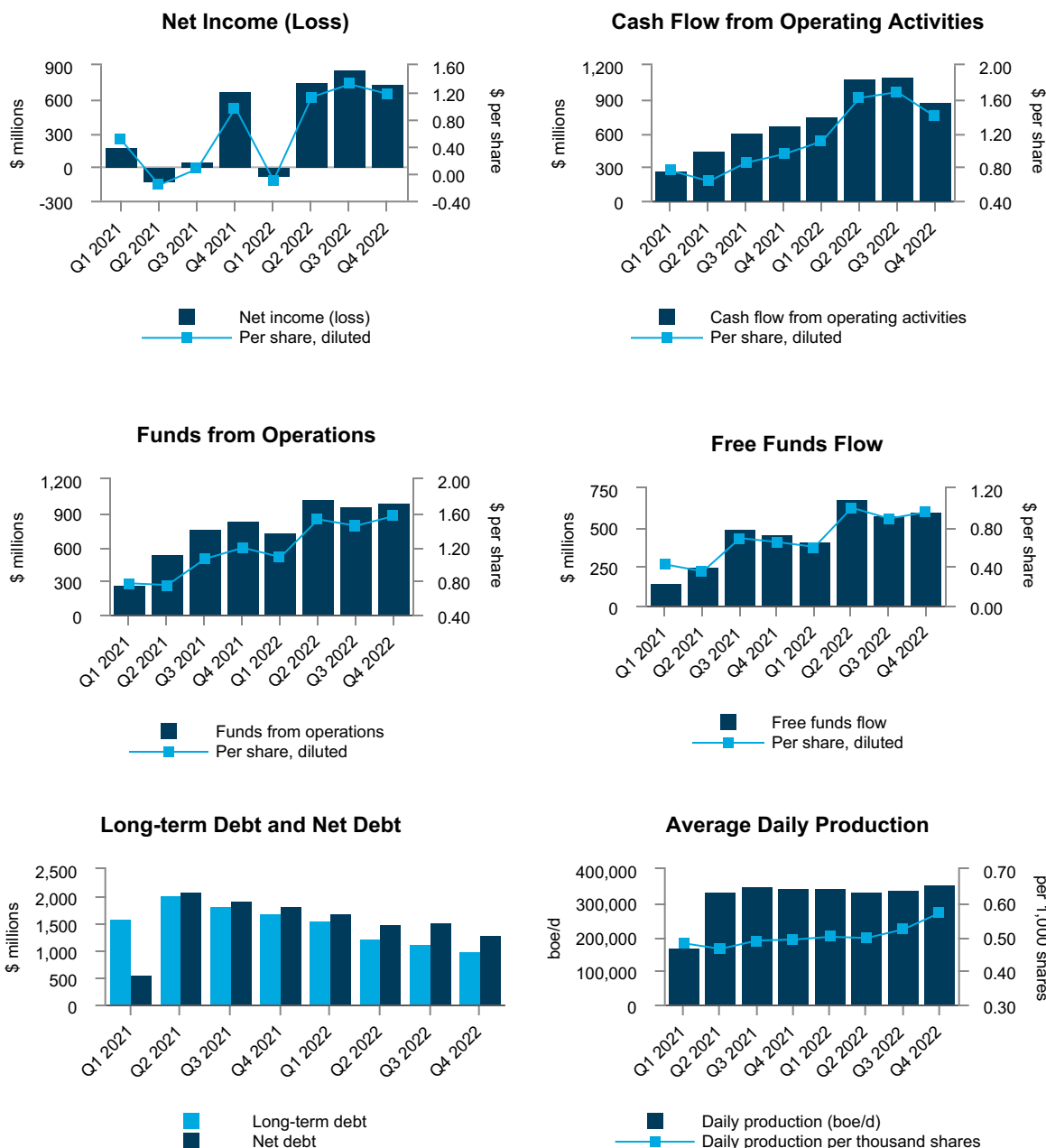
(10) ARC's crude oil, condensate, natural gas, and NGLs reserves ("reserves") as determined by an independent qualified reserve evaluator with an effective date of December 31 for the years shown in accordance with the Canadian Oil and Gas Evaluation Handbook.

(11) Reserves are the gross interest reserves before deduction of royalties and without including any royalty interests. For more information, see ARC's AIF available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

QUARTERLY RESULTS ⁽¹⁾

Trends in net income (loss), cash flow from operating activities, and funds from operations are primarily associated with fluctuations in commodity sales from production which reflect changes in production levels and commodity prices. Net income (loss) is also impacted by changes in the value of risk management contracts and impairment or reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment ("PP&E").

Exhibit 1



(1) The details contained in the graphs above are included in the section entitled "Quarterly Historical Review" contained within this MD&A.

ANNUAL GUIDANCE

ARC's 2022 and 2023 annual guidance and a review of 2022 actual results are outlined below:

Table 2

	2022 Guidance	2022 Actual	% Variance from 2022 Guidance	2023 Guidance
Production				
Crude oil (bbl/d)	8,000 - 9,000	7,904	(1)	8,500 - 9,000
Condensate (bbl/d)	77,000 - 81,000	78,489	—	79,000 - 81,000
Crude oil and condensate (bbl/d)	85,000 - 90,000	86,393	—	87,500 - 90,000
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	1,240 - 1,260	1,259	—	1,260 - 1,270
NGLs (bbl/d)	48,000 - 50,000	49,385	—	47,000 - 49,000
Total (boe/d)	340,000 - 350,000	345,613	—	345,000 - 350,000
Expenses (\$/boe) ⁽¹⁾				
Operating	4.00 - 4.50	4.44	—	4.60 - 5.00
Transportation	5.35 - 5.75	5.90	3	5.50 - 6.00
General and administrative ("G&A") expense before share-based compensation expense	0.80 - 0.90	1.00	11	0.85 - 0.95
G&A - share-based compensation expense ⁽²⁾	0.60 - 0.70	0.69	—	0.25 - 0.35
Interest and financing ⁽³⁾	0.55 - 0.65	0.68	5	0.65 - 0.75
Current income tax expense, as a per cent of funds from operations ⁽¹⁾	3 - 8	8	—	10 - 15
Capital expenditures (\$ billions) ⁽⁴⁾	1.35 - 1.45	1.4	—	1.8

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

(2) Comprises expense recognized under all share-based compensation plans.

(3) Excludes accretion of ARC's asset retirement obligation ("ARO").

(4) Refer to the section entitled "About ARC Resources Ltd." contained within this MD&A for historical capital expenditures.

ARC's 2022 financial and operational results were largely within guidance, with the exception of transportation, G&A expense before share-based compensation expense and interest and financing. Transportation expense was above the guidance range due to higher fuel gas expense recognized in conjunction with higher average natural gas prices. The cost of fuel gas is recognized in transportation expense, with a corresponding increase to commodity sales from production. G&A expense before share-based compensation expense was above the guidance range as a result of increased employee compensation and corporate costs. Interest and financing was above the guidance range as short-term borrowing rates increased throughout 2022. For more information regarding 2023 guidance, refer to the news releases dated November 3, 2022 and February 9, 2023, entitled "ARC Resources Ltd. Reports Third Quarter 2022 Results, Dividend Increase, and Announces 2023 Budget" and "ARC Resources Ltd. Reports Record Year-end Results and Reserves", available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

ARC's near-term priority is to provide an attractive total shareholder return by balancing profitable reinvestment in the Company's assets with a meaningful return of capital through dividends and share repurchases. In 2022, ARC invested \$1.4 billion in capital expenditures compared to a 2023 budget of \$1.8 billion. The planned increase in 2023 from 2022 incorporates infrastructure investment intended to contribute to lower operating costs in the Kakwa area and an increase in drilling activity in British Columbia. The 2023 budget is expected to deliver average production of approximately 350,000 boe per day, representing two per cent production growth from the prior year.

Exhibit 2

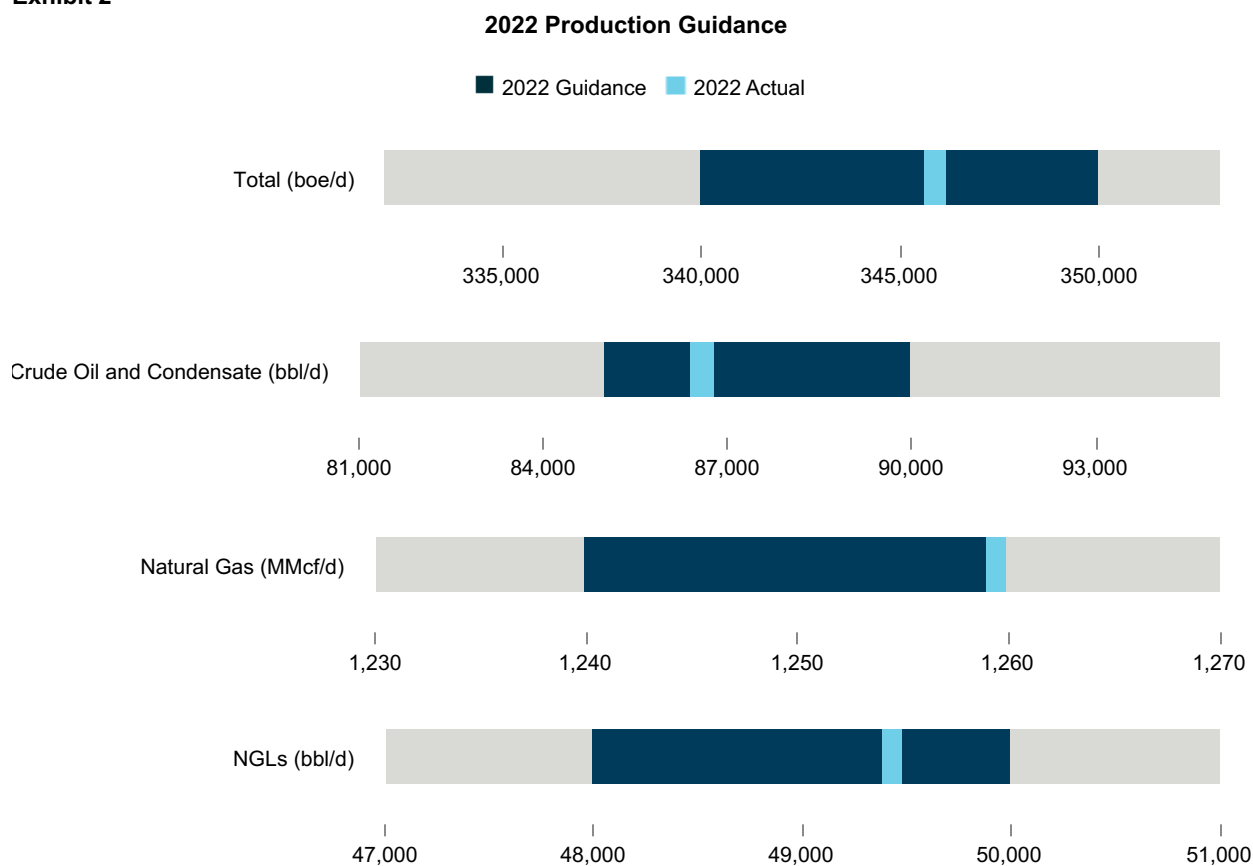
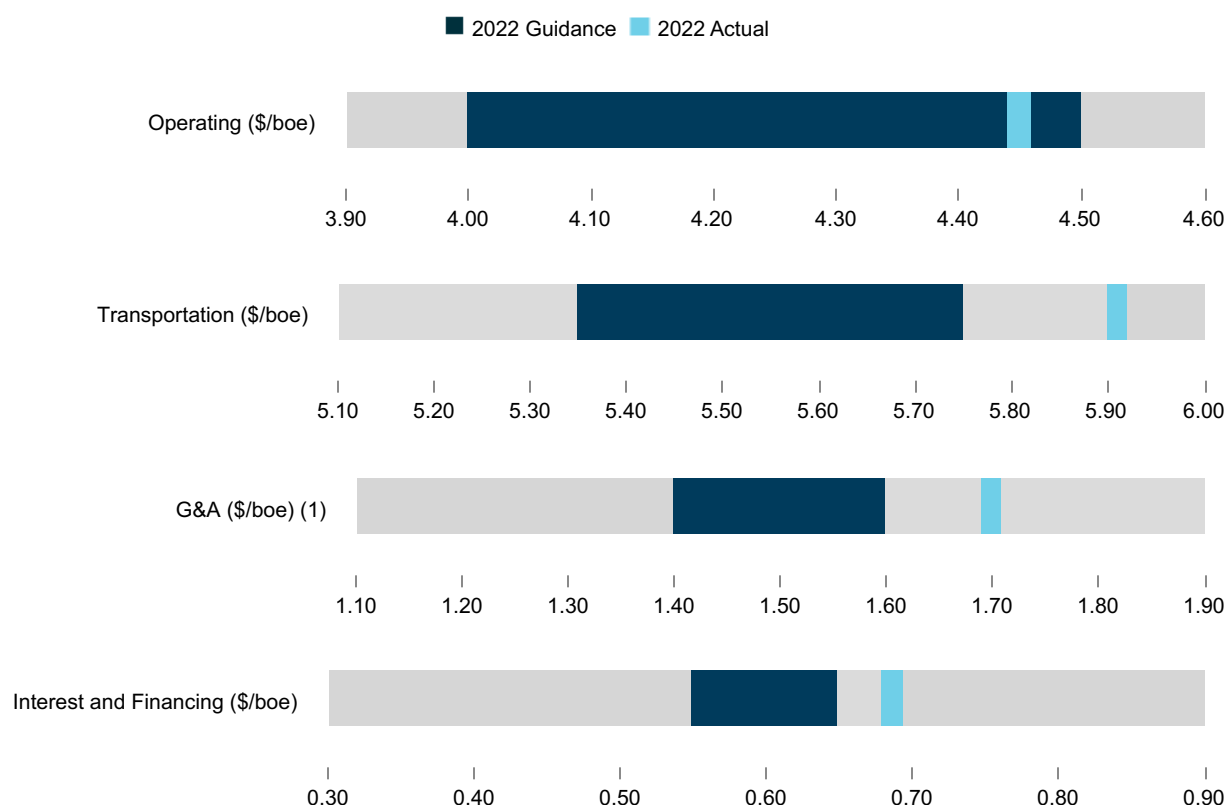


Exhibit 2a
2022 Expense Guidance


(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

2022 FOURTH QUARTER FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL RESULTS

Financial Highlights

Table 3

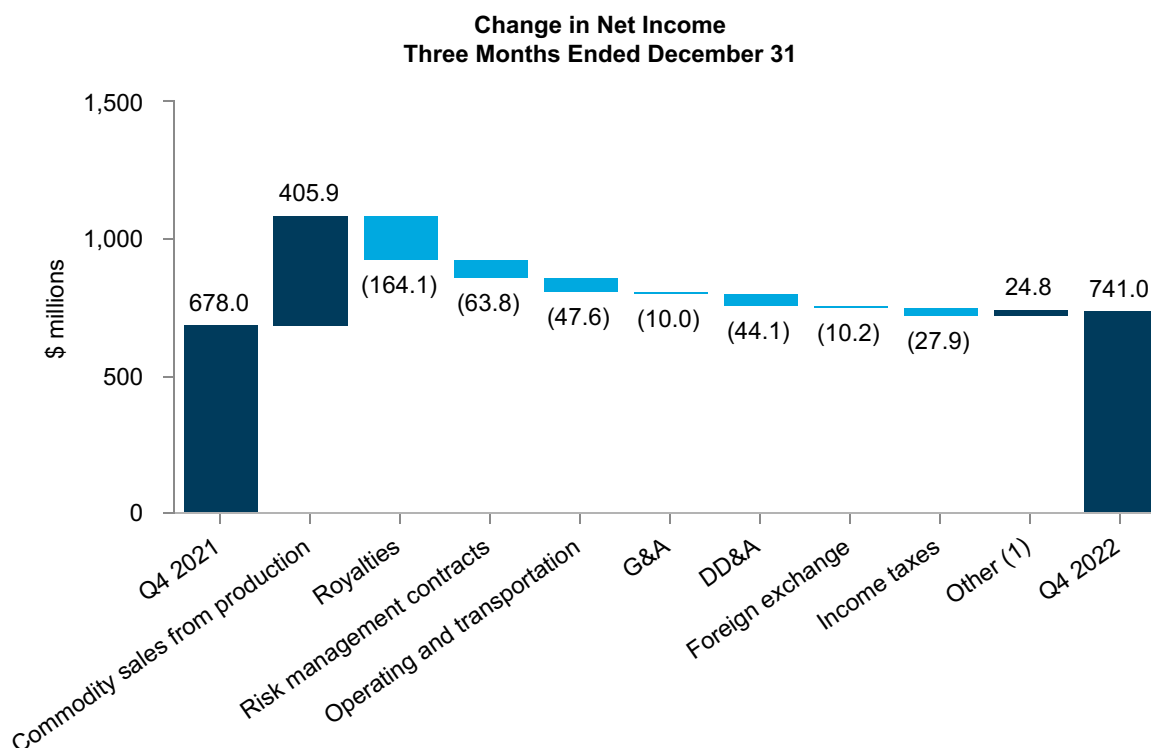
(\$ millions, except per share and volume data)	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Net income	867.8	741.0	678.0	9	2,302.3	786.6	193
Net income per share	1.32	1.18	0.96	23	3.47	1.25	178
Cash flow from operating activities	1,103.6	878.3	668.7	31	3,833.3	2,006.5	91
Cash flow from operating activities per share	1.68	1.39	0.95	46	5.78	3.20	81
Funds from operations	953.0	986.2	833.6	18	3,712.5	2,415.4	54
Funds from operations per share	1.45	1.56	1.19	31	5.60	3.85	45
Free funds flow	580.1	602.9	458.7	31	2,270.6	1,353.6	68
Free funds flow per share	0.89	0.96	0.65	48	3.42	2.16	58
Dividends declared per share ⁽¹⁾	0.12	0.15	0.10	50	0.49	0.286	71
Average daily production (boe/d)	342,034	359,730	345,831	4	345,613	302,003	14

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

Net Income

In the fourth quarter of 2022, ARC recognized net income of \$741.0 million (\$1.18 per share), an increase of \$63.0 million from ARC's fourth quarter 2021 net income of \$678.0 million (\$0.96 per share). The increase in net income is primarily attributed to an increase in commodity sales from production of \$405.9 million, driven by higher average realized commodity prices and higher production volumes. This was partially offset by an increase in royalties of \$164.1 million, a decreased gain on risk management contracts of \$63.8 million, an increase in operating and transportation expense of \$47.6 million, and an increase in depletion, depreciation and amortization ("DD&A") expense of \$44.1 million.

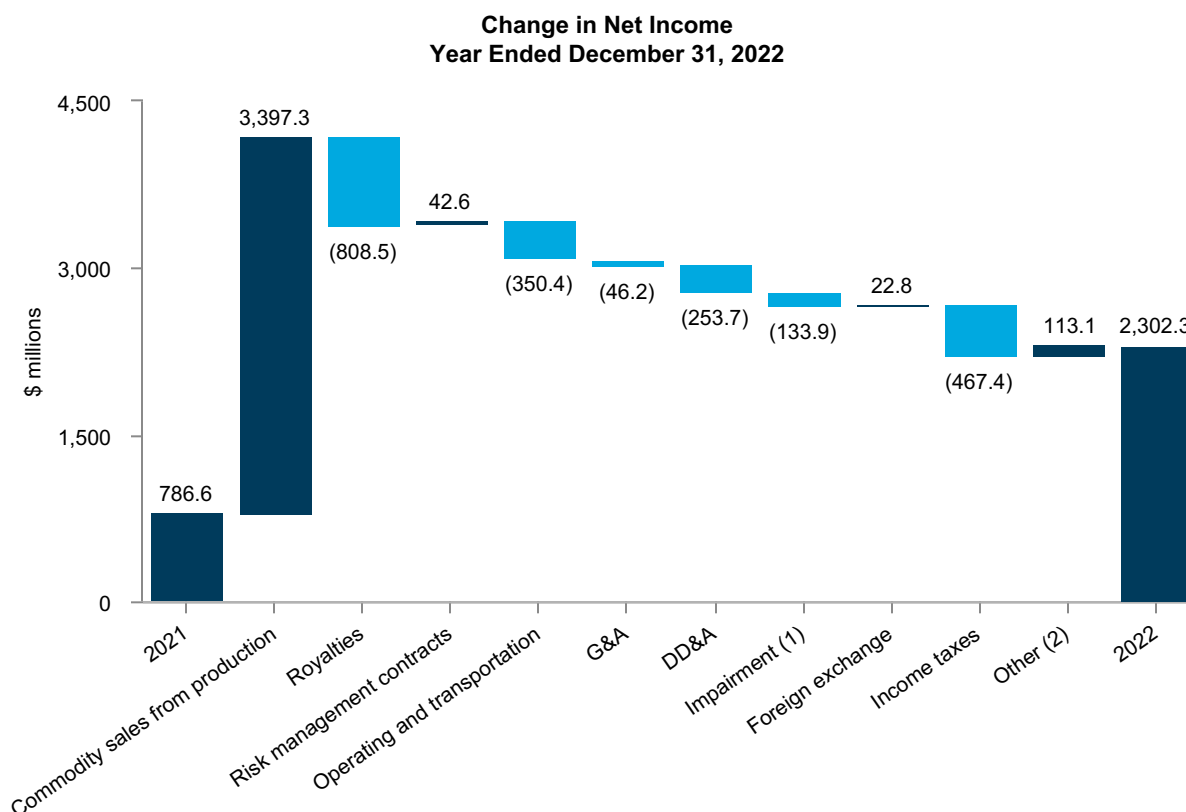
Exhibit 3



(1) Includes sales of commodities purchased from third parties, interest and other income, commodities purchased from third parties, interest and financing, and impairment of financial assets.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized net income of \$2.3 billion (\$3.47 per share) compared to \$786.6 million (\$1.25 per share) for the prior year. The \$1.5 billion increase in net income is primarily attributed to an increase in commodity sales from production of \$3.4 billion, associated with higher average realized commodity prices and higher production volumes. Partially offsetting this is increased royalties of \$808.5 million, increased operating and transportation expense of \$350.4 million, increased DD&A expense of \$253.7 million, and increased income tax expense of \$467.4 million.

Exhibit 3a



(1) Reversal of impairment of PP&E.

(2) Includes sales of commodities purchased from third parties, interest and other income, commodities purchased from third parties, transaction costs, interest and financing, and impairment of financial assets.

Cash Flow from Operating Activities and Funds from Operations

Cash flow from operating activities for the three months ended December 31, 2022, was \$878.3 million, an increase of \$209.6 million from ARC's fourth quarter 2021 cash flow from operating activities of \$668.7 million. For the year ended December 31, 2022, cash flow from operating activities increased to \$3.8 billion from \$2.0 billion for the same period in 2021. The increase in cash flow from operating activities for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same periods of the prior year, is primarily due to higher average realized commodity prices and an increase in production volumes.

ARC considers funds from operations to be a key measure of financial performance as it demonstrates ARC's ability to generate the necessary funds to maintain production at current levels and fund future growth through capital investment. Management believes that such a measure provides an insightful assessment of the performance of ARC's operations on a continuing basis by eliminating certain non-cash charges and actual settlements of ARO, of which the nature and timing of expenditures are discretionary. Funds from operations is a capital management measure, which is not a standardized measure and therefore may not be comparable with the calculation of similar measures by other entities.

Refer to Note 16 "Capital Management" in the financial statements and to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A. Table 4 is a reconciliation of ARC's net income to funds from operations and its most directly comparable GAAP measure, cash flow from operating activities:

Table 4

(\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Net income	867.8	741.0	678.0	2,302.3	786.6
Adjusted for the following non-cash items:					
Impairment of financial assets	—	4.2	2.0	6.7	4.0
DD&A	315.7	364.2	320.1	1,317.3	1,063.6
Reversal of impairment of PP&E	(3.6)	—	—	(3.6)	(137.5)
Accretion of ARO	2.9	3.1	2.6	11.0	9.5
Deferred taxes	154.3	169.2	223.8	387.4	174.8
Unrealized loss (gain) on risk management contracts	(346.0)	(317.6)	(384.9)	(280.5)	534.2
Unrealized loss (gain) on foreign exchange	(38.4)	21.2	(7.3)	(28.8)	(22.2)
Gain on disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	(0.4)	—	—	(2.0)	—
Other	0.7	0.9	(0.7)	2.7	2.4
Funds from operations	953.0	986.2	833.6	3,712.5	2,415.4
Net change in other liabilities	(43.3)	(13.9)	(56.4)	(129.2)	(224.8)
Change in non-cash working capital	193.9	(94.0)	(108.5)	250.0	(184.1)
Cash flow from operating activities	1,103.6	878.3	668.7	3,833.3	2,006.5

Details of the change in funds from operations from the three months and year ended December 31, 2021 to the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 are included in Table 5 below:

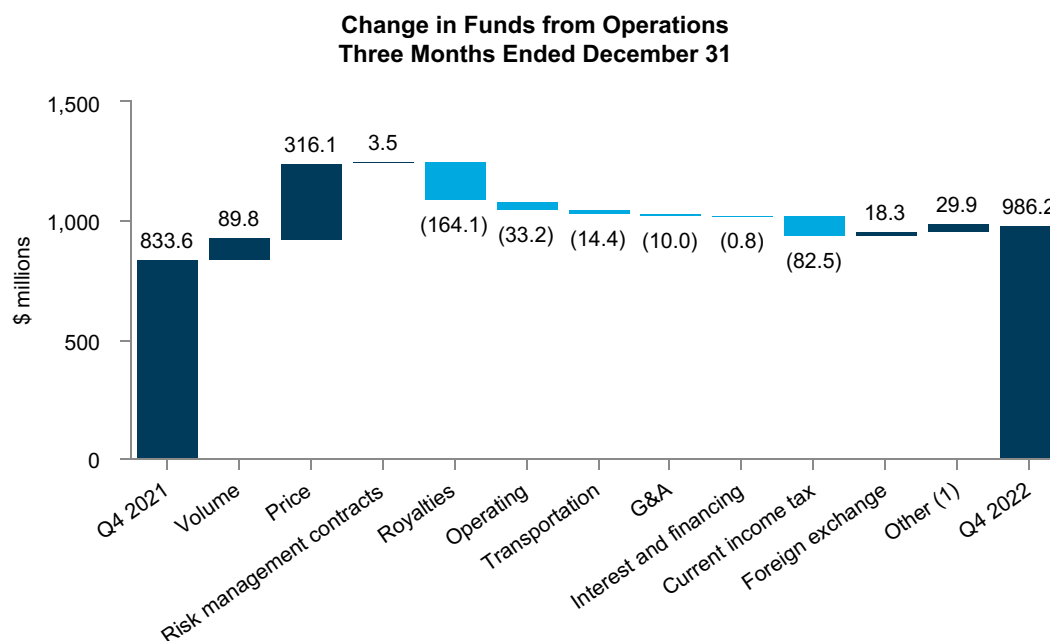
Table 5

	Three Months Ended		Year Ended	
	December 31		December 31	
	\$ millions	\$/Share	\$ millions	\$/Share
Funds from operations – 2021	833.6	1.19	2,415.4	3.85
Production volume variance				
Crude oil and liquids	79.7	0.12	601.5	0.96
Natural gas	10.1	0.01	194.2	0.31
Commodity price variance				
Crude oil and liquids	92.2	0.14	1,070.4	1.70
Natural gas	223.9	0.33	1,531.2	2.44
Sales of commodities purchased from third parties	128.2	0.18	941.6	1.50
Interest and other income	0.1	—	0.6	—
Realized loss on risk management contracts	3.5	—	(772.1)	(1.23)
Royalties	(164.1)	(0.23)	(808.5)	(1.29)
Expenses				
Commodities purchased from third parties	(100.0)	(0.14)	(879.4)	(1.39)
Operating	(33.2)	(0.05)	(134.5)	(0.21)
Transportation	(14.4)	(0.02)	(215.9)	(0.34)
G&A	(10.0)	(0.01)	(46.2)	(0.07)
Transaction costs	—	—	22.1	0.04
Interest and financing	(0.8)	—	30.4	0.05
Current income tax	(82.5)	(0.12)	(254.8)	(0.41)
Realized gain on foreign exchange	18.3	0.03	16.2	0.03
Other	1.6	—	0.3	—
Weighted average shares, diluted	—	0.13	—	(0.34)
Funds from operations – 2022	986.2	1.56	3,712.5	5.60

Funds from operations generated in the fourth quarter of 2022 increased by \$152.6 million to \$986.2 million (\$1.56 per share) from \$833.6 million (\$1.19 per share) generated in the fourth quarter of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, funds from operations increased by \$1.3 billion to \$3.7 billion (\$5.60 per share) from \$2.4 billion (\$3.85 per share) in 2021.

The increase in funds from operations for the three months ended December 31, 2022, is primarily due to higher average realized commodity prices and an increase in production volumes. This was partially offset by an increase in royalties and current income tax expense.

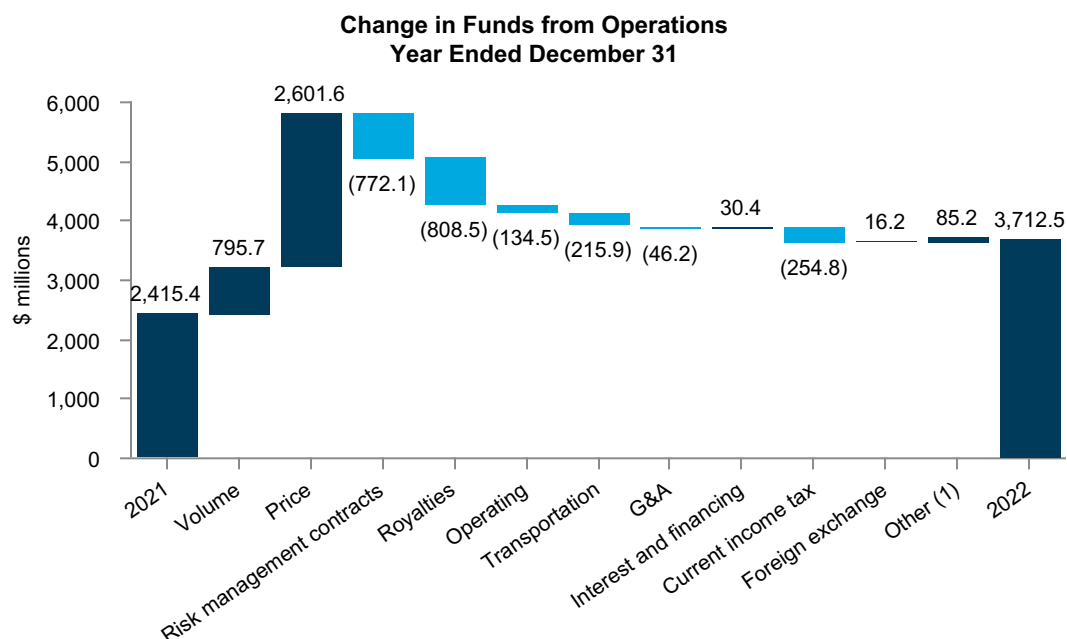
Exhibit 4



(1) Includes sales of commodities purchased from third parties, interest and other income, and commodities purchased from third parties.

The increase in funds from operations for the year ended December 31, 2022, is primarily due to higher average realized commodity prices and an increase in production volumes. This was partially offset by an increase in the realized loss on risk management contracts as well as an increase in royalties, operating, transportation, and current income tax expense.

Exhibit 4a



(1) Includes sales of commodities purchased from third parties, interest and other income, commodities purchased from third parties, and transaction costs.

Net Income Sensitivity

Table 6 illustrates sensitivities of operating items to business environment and operational changes and the resulting impact on net income:

Table 6

			Impact on Annual Net Income	
	Assumption	Change	Notional Amount (\$ millions)	\$/Share
Business Environment ⁽¹⁾				
Crude oil price (\$/bbl)	⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ 115.66	10 %	324.7	0.490
Natural gas price (\$/Mcf)	⁽²⁾ 8.15	10 %	312.4	0.471
Cdn\$/US\$ exchange rate	⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ 1.30	5 %	289.3	0.436
Interest rate on floating-rate debt	3.09 %	0.5 %	1.8	0.003
Operational ⁽⁵⁾				
Crude oil and liquids production (bbl/d)	135,778	1 %	33.4	0.050
Natural gas production (MMcf/d)	1,259	1 %	15.1	0.023
Operating (\$/boe)	4.44	1 %	4.2	0.006
G&A (\$/boe)	1.69	1 %	1.6	0.002

(1) Calculations are performed independently and may not be indicative of actual results that would occur when multiple variables change at the same time. The subsequent impact on risk management contracts is not included.

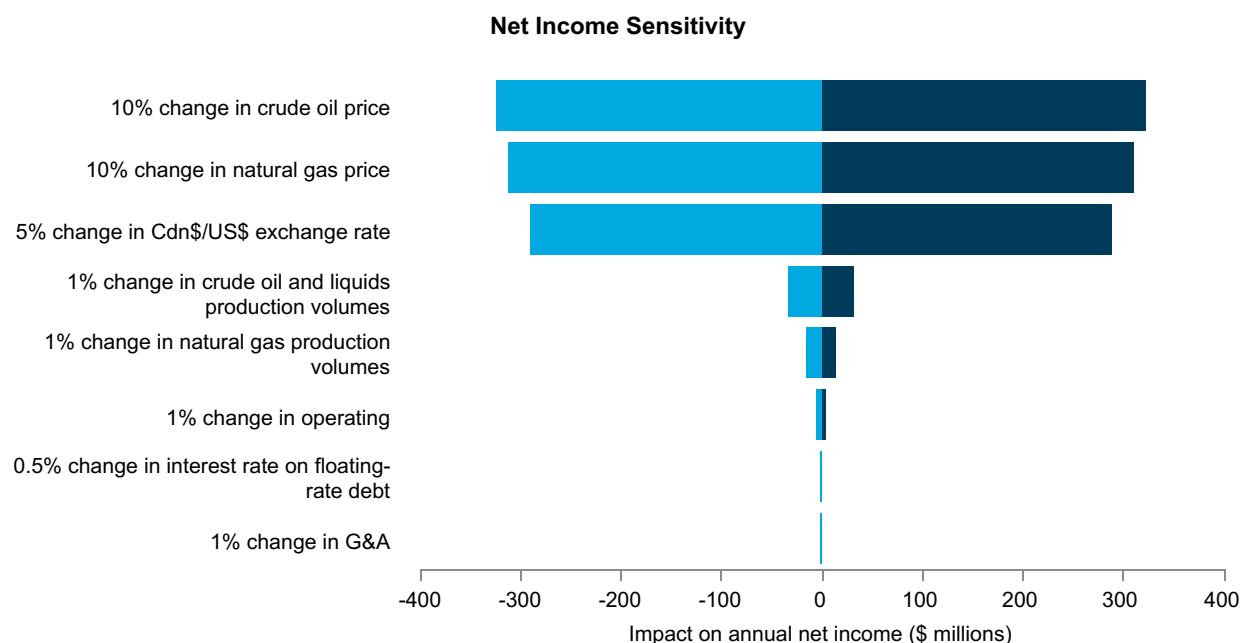
(2) Prices and rates are indicative of ARC's average realized prices for the year ended December 31, 2022. Refer to Table 11 contained within this MD&A for additional details. The calculated impact on net income is indicative of changes in the underlying benchmark prices and differentials and would only be applicable within a limited range of these amounts.

(3) Includes the impact on crude oil, condensate, and NGLs prices.

(4) Includes impact of foreign exchange on crude oil, condensate, natural gas, and NGLs prices that are realized in US dollars.

(5) Operational assumptions are based upon results for the year ended December 31, 2022 and the calculated impact on net income would only be applicable within a limited range of these amounts.

Exhibit 5



Production

Table 7

Production	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Light and medium crude oil (bbl/d)	7,924	7,028	7,640	(8)	7,715	10,206	(24)
Heavy crude oil (bbl/d)	225	252	217	16	189	229	(17)
Condensate (bbl/d)	82,203	82,855	74,220	12	78,489	59,958	31
NGLs (bbl/d)	47,108	51,311	48,299	6	49,385	40,084	23
Crude oil and liquids (bbl/d)	137,460	141,446	130,376	8	135,778	110,477	23
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	1,227	1,310	1,293	1	1,259	1,149	10
Total production (boe/d)	342,034	359,730	345,831	4	345,613	302,003	14
Natural gas production (%)	60	61	62	(1)	61	63	(2)
Crude oil and liquids production (%)	40	39	38	1	39	37	2

For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, crude oil and liquids production increased eight per cent and 23 per cent, respectively, as compared to the same periods in the prior year. An increase in condensate and NGLs production for the three months ended December 31, 2022, was driven by increased production from the Kakwa and Greater Dawson areas, with new wells coming on-stream throughout the year. This was partially offset by natural declines in crude oil production, following initial production from new wells coming on-stream earlier in the year. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2022, was primarily driven by increased condensate and NGLs production from the Kakwa area. This was partially offset by lower crude oil production due to the disposition of certain non-core assets during the year ended December 31, 2021.

For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, natural gas production increased one per cent and 10 per cent, respectively, as compared to the same periods in the prior year. The increase for the three months ended December 31, 2022, was driven by increased production from new wells coming on-stream throughout the year in the Greater Dawson, Ante Creek, and Kakwa areas. This was largely offset by natural declines of production. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2022, was primarily driven by recognizing a full year of production from the Kakwa area acquired in the Business Combination.

Exhibit 6

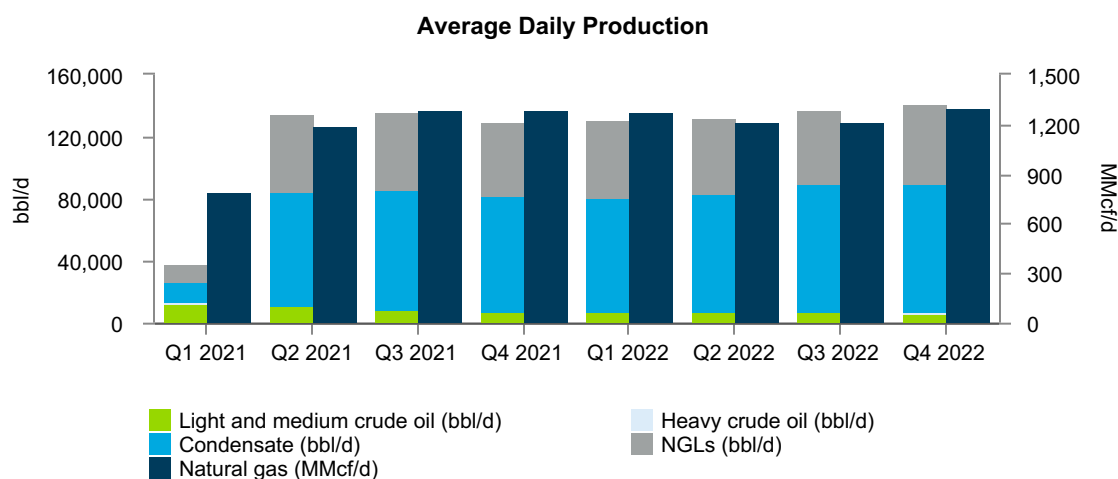


Table 8 summarizes ARC's production by core area for the three months ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

Table 8

Three Months Ended December 31, 2022					
Production	Total	Crude Oil	Condensate	Natural Gas	NGLs
Core Area	(boe/d)	(bbl/d)	(bbl/d)	(MMcf/d)	(bbl/d)
Kakwa	188,183	17	70,702	467.9	39,479
Greater Dawson	98,323	978	9,861	471.5	8,902
Sunrise	48,469	—	181	289.7	—
Ante Creek	19,714	6,030	680	66.5	1,925
Attachie West	2,784	—	1,330	8.3	77
All other	2,257	255	101	5.8	928
Total	359,730	7,280	82,855	1,309.7	51,311

Three Months Ended December 31, 2021					
Production	Total	Crude Oil	Condensate	Natural Gas	NGLs
Core Area	(boe/d)	(bbl/d)	(bbl/d)	(MMcf/d)	(bbl/d)
Kakwa	178,415	24	62,626	464.1	38,414
Greater Dawson	93,889	1,414	8,494	458.8	7,521
Sunrise	48,619	—	—	291.7	—
Ante Creek	18,520	6,205	593	60.2	1,688
Attachie West	3,702	—	1,864	10.7	52
All other	2,686	214	643	7.2	624
Total	345,831	7,857	74,220	1,292.7	48,299

Exhibit 7

**Production by Core Area
Three Months Ended December 31, 2022**

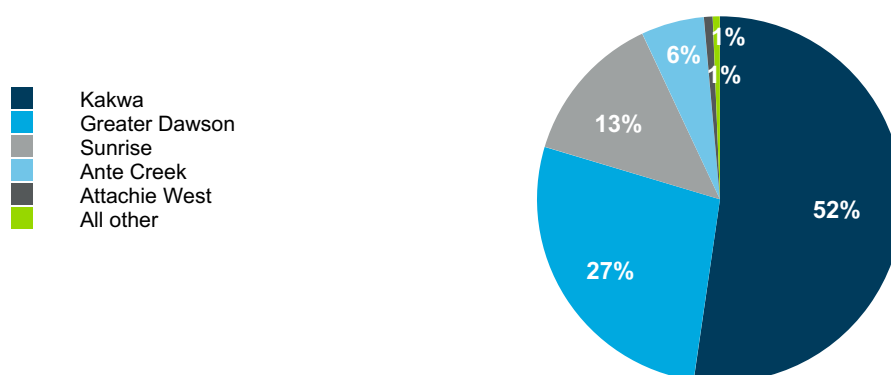


Table 8a summarizes ARC's production by core area for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

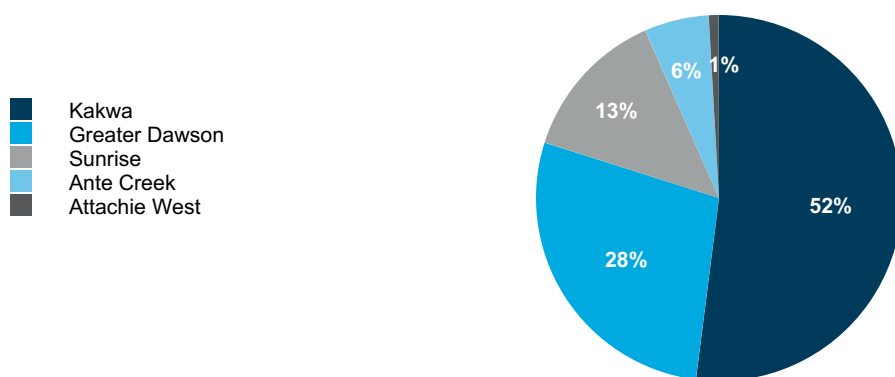
Table 8a

Year Ended December 31, 2022					
Production	Total	Crude Oil	Condensate	Natural Gas	NGLs
Core Area	(boe/d)	(bbl/d)	(bbl/d)	(MMcf/d)	(bbl/d)
Kakwa	179,020	20	65,945	445.7	38,775
Greater Dawson	95,929	1,096	10,153	457.0	8,513
Sunrise	46,416	—	167	277.5	—
Ante Creek	19,628	6,593	624	63.6	1,804
Attachie West	3,085	—	1,498	8.9	112
All other	1,535	195	102	6.3	181
Total	345,613	7,904	78,489	1,259.0	49,385

Year Ended December 31, 2021					
Production	Total	Crude Oil	Condensate	Natural Gas	NGLs
Core Area	(boe/d)	(bbl/d)	(bbl/d)	(MMcf/d)	(bbl/d)
Kakwa	134,935	17	47,376	345.8	29,911
Greater Dawson	94,961	1,447	9,757	453.1	8,241
Sunrise	44,732	—	2	268.4	—
Ante Creek	17,953	6,526	520	56.4	1,502
Attachie West	4,114	—	2,119	11.3	117
All other	5,308	2,445	184	14.1	313
Total	302,003	10,435	59,958	1,149.1	40,084

Exhibit 7a

**Production by Core Area
Year Ended December 31, 2022**



Commodity Sales from Production

For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, commodity sales from production increased by 25 per cent and 74 per cent, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2021. The increase for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, is due to both higher average realized commodity prices and increased production volumes.

A breakdown of commodity sales from production by product is outlined in Table 9:

Table 9

Commodity Sales from Production (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Crude oil	83.5	69.3	66.6	4	333.6	286.0	17
Condensate	834.6	817.4	661.7	24	3,385.5	1,882.9	80
Natural gas	1,049.1	1,001.3	767.3	30	3,746.4	2,021.0	85
NGLs	89.7	136.4	122.9	11	504.4	382.7	32
Commodity sales from production	2,056.9	2,024.4	1,618.5	25	7,969.9	4,572.6	74

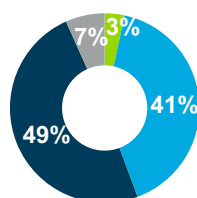
For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, crude oil and liquids comprised 51 per cent and 53 per cent of ARC's commodity sales from production, respectively, compared to 53 per cent and 56 per cent for the same periods in 2021. The decrease in crude oil and liquids weighting for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, is due to natural gas prices appreciating relatively more than crude oil and liquids prices.

Table 10

% of Commodity Sales from Production by Product Type	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Crude oil and liquids	49	51	53	53	56
Natural gas	51	49	47	47	44
Commodity sales from production	100	100	100	100	100

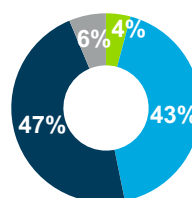
Exhibit 8

**Commodity Sales from Production
by Product
Three Months Ended
December 31, 2022**



■ Crude oil ■ Condensate
■ Natural gas ■ NGLs

**Commodity Sales from Production
by Product
Year Ended
December 31, 2022**



■ Crude oil ■ Condensate
■ Natural gas ■ NGLs

Commodity Prices

A listing of benchmark commodity prices and ARC's average realized commodity prices are outlined in Table 11:

Table 11

	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Average Benchmark Prices							
NYMEX Henry Hub Last Day Settlement (US\$/MMBtu)	8.20	6.26	5.83	7	6.64	3.84	73
Chicago Citygate Monthly Index (US\$/MMBtu)	7.86	5.86	5.87	—	6.61	3.77	75
AECO 7A Monthly Index (Cdn\$/Mcf)	5.81	5.58	4.94	13	5.56	3.56	56
West Texas Intermediate ("WTI") crude oil (US\$/bbl)	91.43	82.64	77.10	7	94.33	68.11	38
Cdn\$/US\$ exchange rate	1.31	1.36	1.26	8	1.30	1.25	4
WTI crude oil (Cdn\$/bbl)	119.77	112.39	97.15	16	122.63	85.14	44
Mixed Sweet Blend ("MSW") Price at Edmonton (Cdn\$/bbl)	116.67	109.81	93.23	18	120.37	80.51	50
Condensate Stream Price at Edmonton (Cdn\$/bbl)	113.71	113.20	99.55	14	122.10	85.71	42
ARC Average Realized Commodity Prices ⁽¹⁾							
Crude oil (\$/bbl)	111.41	103.58	92.11	12	115.66	75.08	54
Condensate (\$/bbl)	110.35	107.24	96.90	11	118.17	86.04	37
Natural gas (\$/Mcf)	9.29	8.31	6.45	29	8.15	4.82	69
NGLs (\$/bbl)	20.72	28.86	27.65	4	27.98	26.16	7
Average realized commodity price (\$/boe)	65.37	61.17	50.87	20	63.18	41.48	52

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

Benchmark Commodity Prices

Average WTI crude oil prices decreased 10 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2022 compared to the prior quarter and increased seven per cent compared to the fourth quarter of 2021. Global crude oil demand has largely recovered to pre-pandemic levels, with the exception of demand in China, as regional pandemic measures continued. Weaker demand in China, along with broader concerns around a slowing global economy and elevated recessionary risks weighed on crude oil prices during the quarter. Partially offsetting this was coordinated production cuts from certain countries and muted growth amongst other large crude oil-producing nations and independent producers.

Compared to the US dollar, the value of the Canadian dollar depreciated in the fourth quarter of 2022. Similar to other currencies, the Canadian dollar weakened in response to the continued risk of a global recession.

Rising demand from oil sands operations, along with seasonal demand increases, resulted in a strengthening of Canadian condensate differentials during the fourth quarter of 2022, relative to the prior quarter. With relatively modest growth in domestic condensate production, the increase in demand resulted in a greater reliance on imported condensate supply from the US, lending further support to Canadian condensate pricing during the period.

Average NYMEX Henry Hub natural gas prices decreased 24 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2022 compared to the prior quarter and increased seven per cent compared to the fourth quarter of 2021. An increase in US production, along with a reduction in heating demand to normal levels, resulted in an increase of natural gas supply. Further exacerbating the difference in supply and demand, a large US liquefied natural gas ("LNG") facility remained offline throughout the quarter, impacting approximately 15 per cent of total US liquefaction capacity.

The AECO 7A Monthly Index decreased four per cent in the fourth quarter of 2022 compared to the prior quarter, and increased 13 per cent compared to the fourth quarter of 2021. Despite certain other North American benchmark prices weakening, AECO prices were relatively unchanged during the quarter. The completion of seasonal maintenance, record levels of local demand, high export capacity utilization and low inventory levels all contributed to a significant increase in AECO pricing differentials relative to the Henry Hub benchmark, as compared to the prior quarter.

ARC's Average Realized Commodity Prices

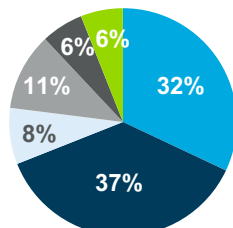
For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC's average realized crude oil price increased 12 per cent and 54 per cent, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2021. During the same time periods, ARC's average realized condensate price increased 11 per cent and 37 per cent, respectively. For both crude oil and condensate, the increases primarily reflect the stronger benchmark WTI price and tighter differentials in the current period.

ARC's natural gas sales are physically diversified to multiple sales points within North America with different index-based pricing. ARC's average realized natural gas price for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, increased 29 per cent and 69 per cent, respectively, compared to the same periods in the prior year. The increases are due to increases in North American benchmark prices, along with regional pricing strength in the Pacific Northwest market.

Exhibit 9

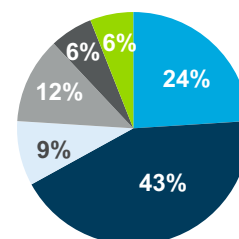
**Natural Gas Sales by Sales Point
Three Months Ended
December 31, 2022**

■ AECO
■ US Midwest
■ US Gulf Coast
■ Pacific Northwest
■ Station 2
■ Dawn



**Natural Gas Sales by Sales Point
Year Ended
December 31, 2022**

■ AECO
■ US Midwest
■ US Gulf Coast
■ Pacific Northwest
■ Station 2
■ Dawn



For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC's average realized NGLs price increased four per cent and seven per cent, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2021. The increases are primarily due to stronger benchmark prices.

Risk Management Contracts

Tables 12 and 12a summarize the gain or loss on risk management contracts for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same periods in 2021:

Table 12

Risk Management Contracts (\$ millions)	Crude Oil & Condensate	Natural Gas	NGLs and Foreign Currency	Q4 2022 Total	Q4 2021 Total
Realized loss on risk management contracts ⁽¹⁾	(102.4)	(170.1)	(5.5)	(278.0)	(281.5)
Unrealized gain on risk management contracts ⁽²⁾	43.7	245.7	28.2	317.6	384.9
Gain (loss) on risk management contracts	(58.7)	75.6	22.7	39.6	103.4

(1) Represents actual cash settlements under the respective contracts recognized in net income during the period.

(2) Represents the change in fair value of the contracts during the period.

Table 12a

Risk Management Contracts (\$ millions)	Crude Oil & Condensate	Natural Gas	NGLs and Foreign Currency	2022 Total	2021 Total
Realized loss on risk management contracts ⁽¹⁾	(572.3)	(695.0)	(12.2)	(1,279.5)	(507.4)
Unrealized gain (loss) on risk management contracts ⁽²⁾	182.1	92.1	6.3	280.5	(534.2)
Loss on risk management contracts	(390.2)	(602.9)	(5.9)	(999.0)	(1,041.6)

(1) Represents actual cash settlements under the respective contracts recognized in net income during the period.

(2) Represents the change in fair value of the contracts during the period.

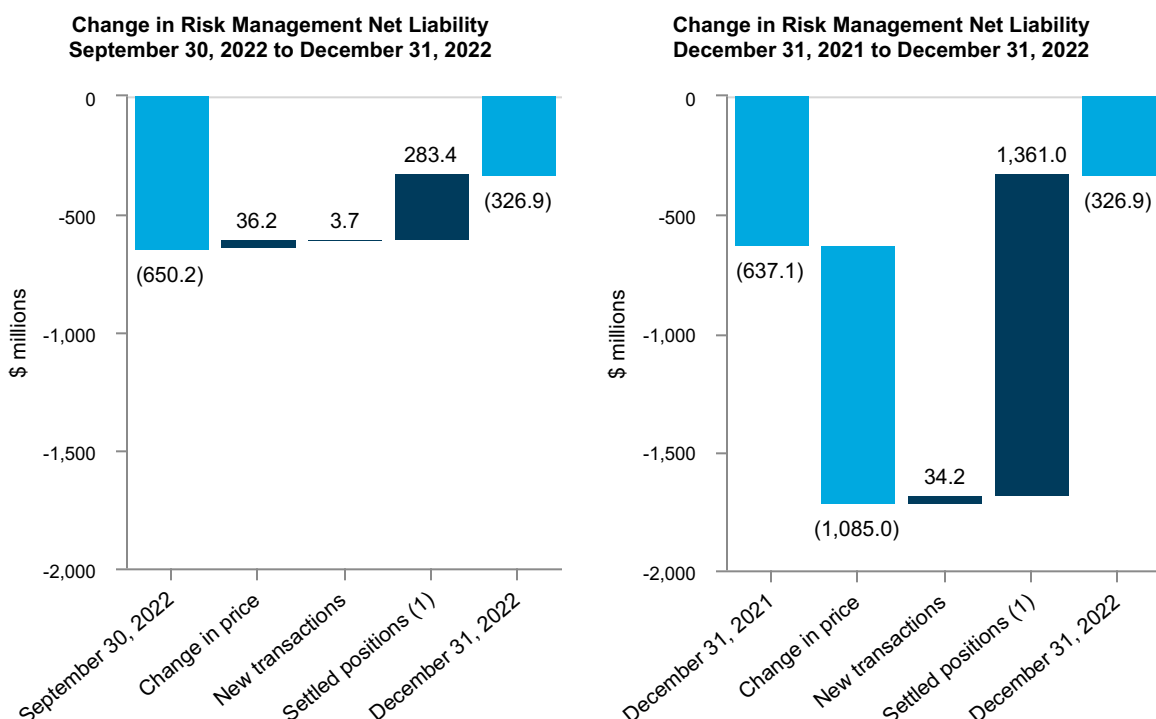
For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC's realized loss on risk management contracts reflects cash settlements paid on WTI crude oil, NYMEX Henry Hub natural gas, and AECO natural gas contracts. The increase in realized loss on risk management contracts for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the prior year, is primarily a result of higher average commodity prices.

ARC's unrealized gain on risk management contracts for the three months ended December 31, 2022 reflects the revaluation of WTI crude oil, NYMEX Henry Hub natural gas, and AECO natural gas contracts following settlements throughout the period as well as natural gas contracts outstanding at period end with lower forward pricing as compared to the prior period.

ARC's unrealized gain on risk management contracts for the year ended December 31, 2022 reflects the settlement of loss positions on WTI crude oil, NYMEX Henry Hub natural gas, and AECO natural gas contracts during the period and was partially offset by the revaluation of contracts outstanding at period end with higher forward pricing for WTI crude oil, NYMEX Henry Hub natural gas, and AECO natural gas contracts as compared to the prior period.

The fair value of ARC's risk management contracts at December 31, 2022 was a net liability of \$326.9 million, representing the expected value of settlement of ARC's contracts at the balance sheet date after adjustments for credit risk. This comprises a net liability of \$126.9 million from crude oil contracts, a net liability of \$199.0 million from natural gas contracts, and a net liability of \$1.0 million from foreign currency contracts. For more information, refer to Note 17 "Financial Instruments and Market Risk Management" in the financial statements.

Exhibit 10



(1) Includes monthly cash settlements paid by ARC of \$5.7 million and \$29.8 million, respectively, for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, associated with the settlement of the risk management liability recognized as a result of the Business Combination.

Natural Gas Embedded Derivative

In 2022, ARC entered into a long-term natural gas supply agreement to supply 140,000 MMBtu/d of natural gas to Cheniere Energy, Inc. for a term of 15 years, which delivery is expected to commence in 2027. Under the terms of the agreement, ARC will deliver natural gas to its counterparty at a delivery point in Illinois, USA and receive a Japan Korea Marker ("JKM") index price less deductions for transport and liquefaction. The agreement contains an embedded derivative as a result of the JKM pricing formula. ARC has defined the host contract as a natural gas sales arrangement with a Chicago Citygate price.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the natural gas embedded derivative resulted in an unrealized loss on risk management contracts of \$4.0 million. At December 31, 2022, the fair value of the natural gas embedded derivative was a liability of \$4.0 million (\$nil at December 31, 2021). The loss reflects the estimated differential between JKM and Chicago Citygate forward pricing over the term of the agreement. Due to the long-term nature of the agreement and multiple variables impacting the estimated valuation, it is anticipated that the estimated fair value of the natural gas embedded derivative may fluctuate over time as the agreement matures. For further information, refer to Note 17 "Financial Instruments and Market Risk Management" in the financial statements.

Netback

The components of ARC's netback for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same periods in 2021 are summarized in Tables 13 and 13a:

Table 13

Netback (\$ millions) ⁽¹⁾	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Commodity sales from production	2,056.9	2,024.4	1,618.5	25	7,969.9	4,572.6	74
Royalties	(290.5)	(336.8)	(172.7)	95	(1,209.2)	(400.7)	202
Operating	(147.5)	(144.7)	(111.5)	30	(559.9)	(425.4)	32
Transportation	(191.3)	(188.6)	(174.2)	8	(744.2)	(528.3)	41
Netback	1,427.6	1,354.3	1,160.1	17	5,456.6	3,218.2	70

(1) Non-GAAP financial measure that does not have any standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other entities. Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A.

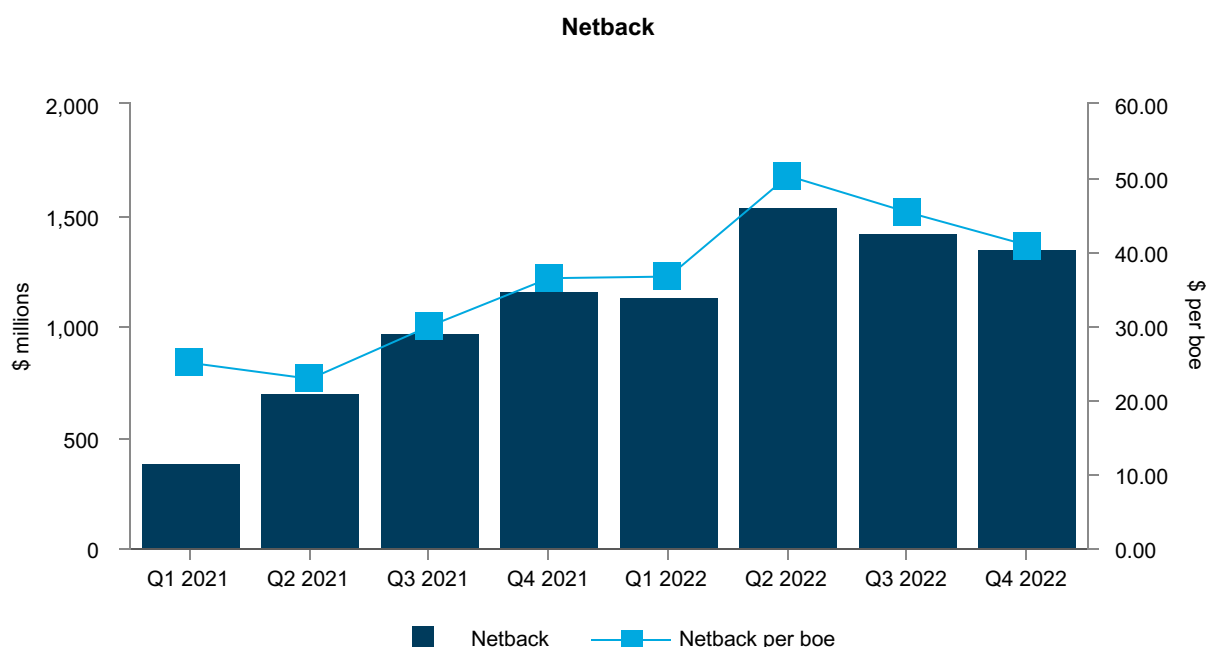
Table 13a

Netback (\$ per boe) ⁽¹⁾	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Commodity sales from production	65.37	61.17	50.87	20	63.18	41.48	52
Royalties ⁽²⁾	(9.23)	(10.18)	(5.44)	87	(9.59)	(3.64)	163
Operating	(4.69)	(4.37)	(3.50)	25	(4.44)	(3.86)	15
Transportation	(6.08)	(5.70)	(5.47)	4	(5.90)	(4.79)	23
Netback	45.37	40.92	36.46	12	43.25	29.19	48

(1) Non-GAAP ratio that does not have any standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar ratios presented by other entities. Includes a non-GAAP financial measure component of netback. Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A.

(2) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

Exhibit 11

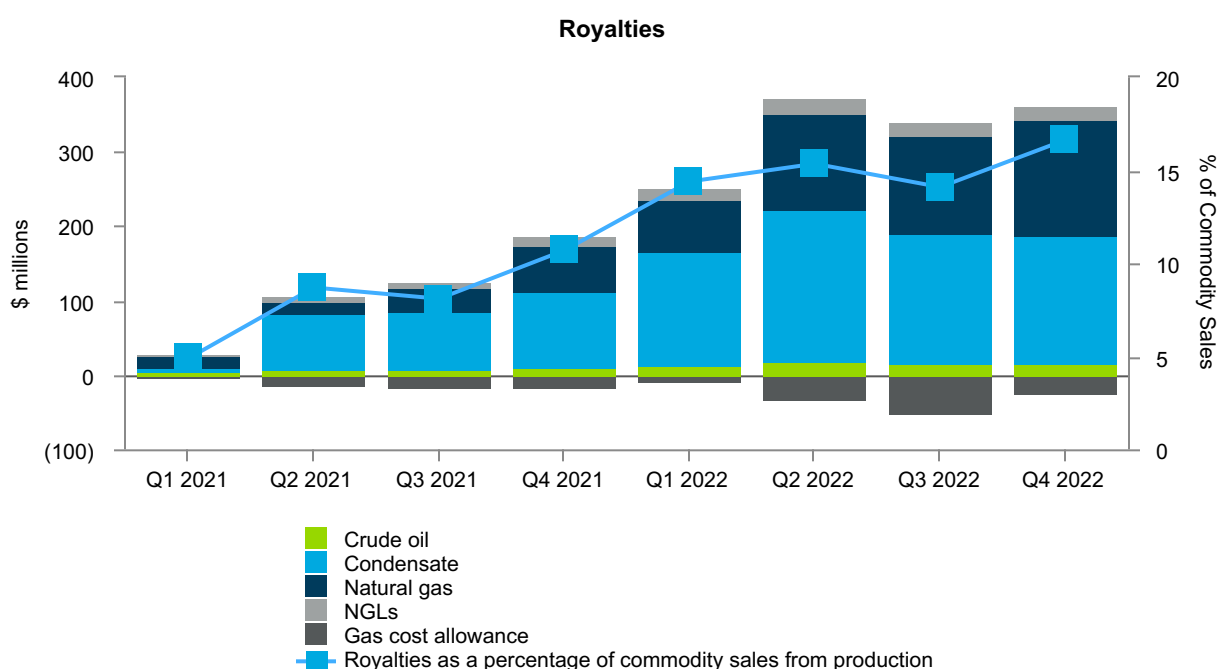


Royalties

Royalties for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 increased 95 per cent and 202 per cent, respectively, to \$336.8 million and \$1.2 billion (\$172.7 million and \$400.7 million for the same periods in 2021). Royalties as a percentage of commodity sales from production⁽¹⁾ increased to 17 per cent (\$10.18 per boe) in the fourth quarter of 2022 from 11 per cent (\$5.44 per boe) in the fourth quarter of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, royalties represented 15 per cent (\$9.59 per boe) of commodity sales from production as compared to nine per cent (\$3.64 per boe) for the same period in 2021. The increase in royalties and royalties as a percentage of commodity sales from production for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, reflects higher average royalty rates due to increased commodity prices. Additionally, the increase for the year ended December 31, 2022 reflects a higher proportion of condensate and NGLs production volumes as a result of the Business Combination, products which have a higher average royalty rate.

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

Exhibit 12



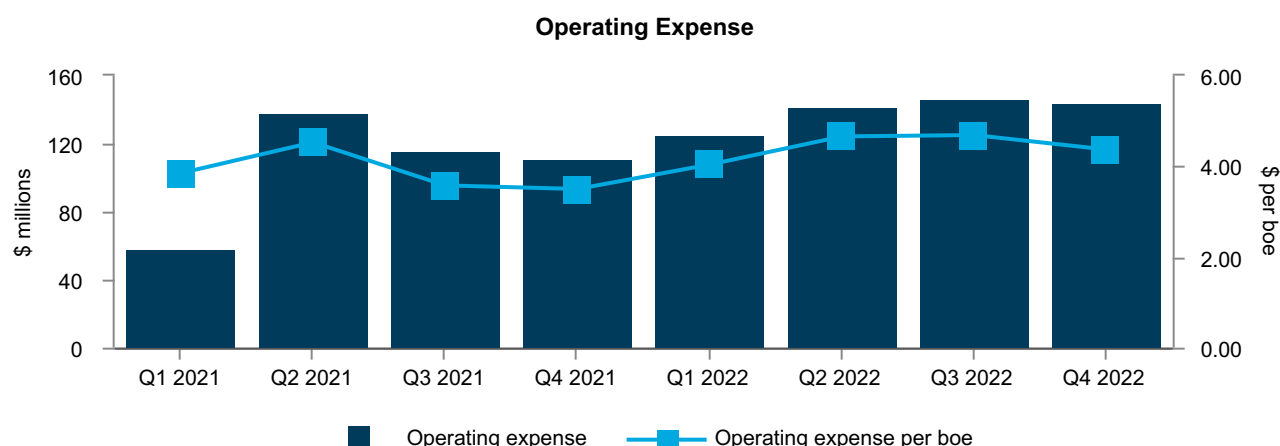
Operating

Operating expense for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$144.7 million and \$559.9 million, an increase of 30 per cent and 32 per cent, from \$111.5 million and \$425.4 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021, respectively.

Operating expense per boe for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$4.37 per boe and \$4.44 per boe, an increase of 25 per cent and 15 per cent, from \$3.50 per boe and \$3.86 per boe for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021, respectively.

The increase in operating expense for the three months ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same period of the prior year, is due to scheduled maintenance activity and increased trucking and water disposal costs, primarily in the Kakwa area, increased NGL extraction fees, and increased electricity costs due to higher electricity prices in Alberta. The increase in operating expense for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same period of the prior year, is due to increased scheduled maintenance activity, primarily in the Kakwa and Greater Dawson areas, increased NGL extraction fees, and also reflects the increased costs of a full year of production acquired through the Business Combination. This increase was partially offset by the disposition of non-core assets in 2021 that had higher average operating costs.

Exhibit 13



Transportation

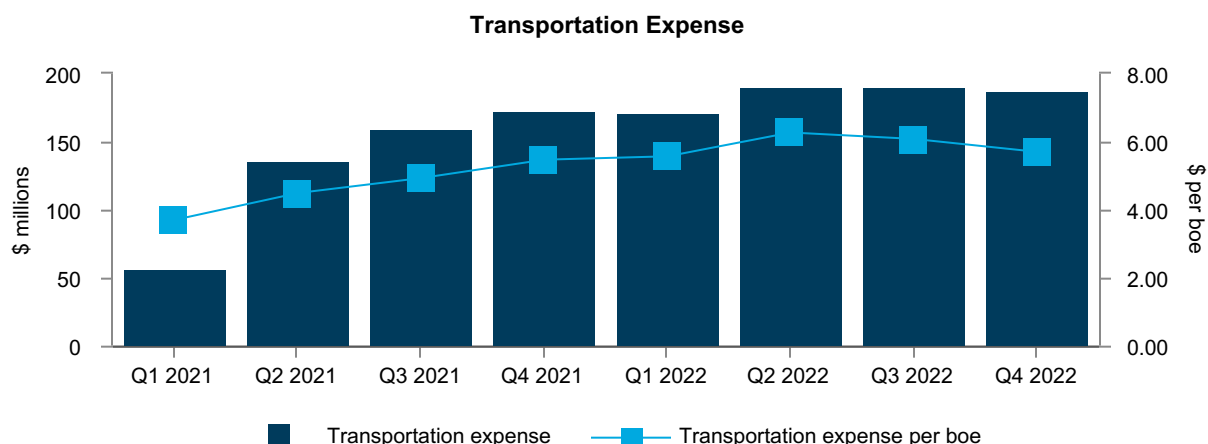
Transportation expense for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$188.6 million and \$744.2 million, an increase of eight per cent and 41 per cent, from \$174.2 million and \$528.3 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021, respectively.

Transportation expense per boe for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$5.70 per boe and \$5.90 per boe, an increase of four per cent and 23 per cent, from \$5.47 per boe and \$4.79 per boe for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021, respectively.

Transportation expense increased during the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, relative to the same periods in 2021, due to increased pipeline tolls and higher fuel gas expense recognized in conjunction with higher average natural gas prices. The cost of fuel gas is recognized in transportation expense with a corresponding increase to commodity sales from production. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the increase in transportation expense also reflects the additional natural gas, condensate, and NGLs transportation costs associated with increased production volume resulting from new well production and the Business Combination.

ARC enters firm transportation service commitments in order to secure diversified market access for both its current production as well as anticipated production from facility infrastructure planned to be operational in the future. ARC's transportation contract portfolio is monitored on an ongoing basis and contracts are assessed at period end to determine the existence of any contracts that are onerous; none were identified at December 31, 2022. For information regarding ARC's payment obligations under its future transportation commitments, refer to Note 22 "Commitments and Contingencies" in the financial statements.

Exhibit 14



G&A

G&A expense before share-based compensation increased 15 per cent to \$36.2 million in the fourth quarter of 2022 from \$31.5 million in the fourth quarter of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC's G&A expense before share-based compensation was \$126.5 million, a 17 per cent increase from \$108.5 million in 2021. The increase for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 is primarily a result of higher information technology, travel and other office expenses along with lower capitalized G&A. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2022 was partially offset by lower employee compensation costs, as termination benefits were incurred in the prior year in conjunction with the Business Combination.

During the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized G&A expense of \$19.8 million and \$86.7 million, respectively, associated with its share-based compensation plans, compared to \$14.5 million and \$58.5 million during the same periods of the prior year. The increase for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 is primarily due to higher increases of ARC's share price compared to the same periods of the prior year, impacting the revaluation of the liability associated with ARC's share-based compensation plans, as well as cash payments made during the year.

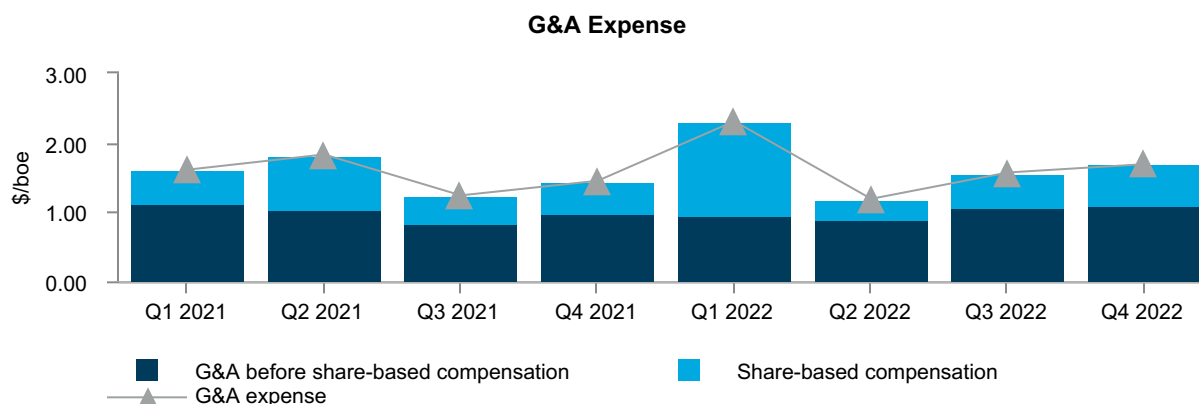
Not included in G&A are transaction costs associated with the Business Combination which were \$22.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Transaction costs are primarily composed of advisory and legal fees. Refer to Note 6 "Business Combination" in the financial statements.

Table 14 is a breakdown of G&A expense:

Table 14

G&A Expense (\$ millions, except per boe)	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
G&A expense before share-based compensation expense ⁽¹⁾	33.6	36.2	31.5	15	126.5	108.5	17
G&A – share-based compensation expense ⁽¹⁾	15.8	19.8	14.5	37	86.7	58.5	48
G&A expense	49.4	56.0	46.0	22	213.2	167.0	28
G&A expense before share-based compensation expense per boe	1.07	1.09	0.99	10	1.00	0.98	2
G&A – share-based compensation expense per boe	0.50	0.60	0.46	30	0.69	0.53	30
G&A expense per boe	1.57	1.69	1.45	17	1.69	1.51	12

(1) Previously, G&A expense recognized under the Deferred Share Unit ("DSU") plans were presented in G&A expense before share-based compensation expense. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, G&A - share-based compensation expense comprises expense recognized under the Restricted Share Unit ("RSU"), Performance Share Unit ("PSU"), share option, Long-term Restricted Share Award ("LTRSA"), and DSU Plans.

Exhibit 15

Share-based Compensation Plans

ARC's share-based, long-term incentive plans result in employees, officers and directors (the "plan participants") receiving cash compensation in relation to the value of a specified number of underlying notional share awards. ARC has certain share-based compensation plans that existed prior to the Business Combination (the "Legacy Plans"). Additionally, various share-based compensation awards held by employees and directors of Seven Generations were subject to accelerated vesting or are eligible for continuation and exercise after the effective date of the Business Combination (the "Acquired Plans").

Restricted Share Unit and Performance Share Unit Plans

RSU and PSU awards outstanding under the Legacy Plans consists of RSUs for which the number of share awards is fixed and will vest evenly over a period of three years and PSUs for which the number of share awards is variable and will vest at the end of three years.

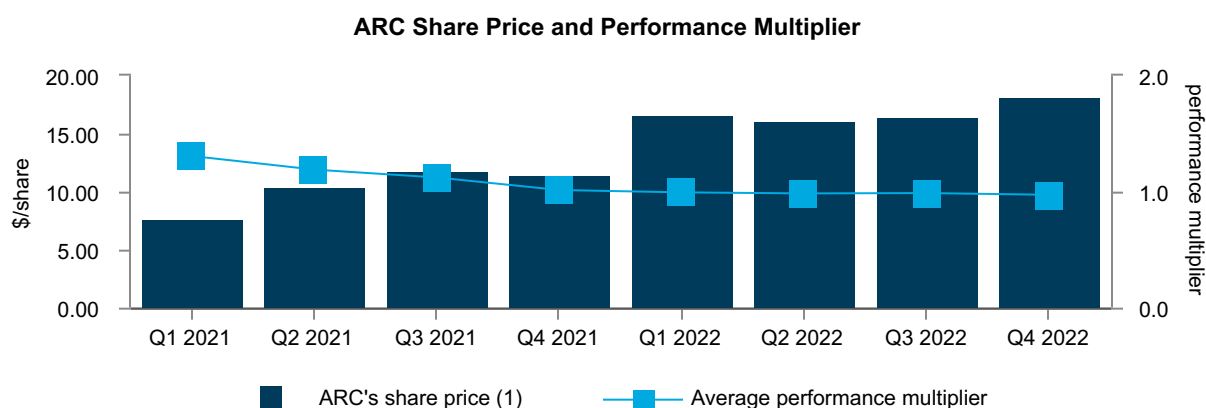
Upon vesting of the RSUs, the plan participant receives a cash payment based on the fair value of the underlying share awards plus all dividends accrued since the grant date. The cash compensation of the PSUs issued upon vesting is further dependent upon an adjustment to the final number of PSU awards that eventually vest based on a performance multiplier. The performance multiplier is determined using two criteria; 50 per cent of the performance multiplier is based on ARC's relative total shareholder return performance compared to a defined peer group, and 50 per cent of the performance multiplier is dependent on an overall assessment of achievements based on a predetermined corporate scorecard.

The performance multiplier is calculated at the time of payment and can result in cash compensation issued upon vesting of the PSUs ranging from zero to two times the value of the PSU awards originally granted.

RSU and PSU awards outstanding under the Acquired Plans are the same as those under the Legacy Plans, with the exception that no dividends accrue and both RSUs and PSUs of the Acquired Plans vest annually over three years. In accordance with the Business Combination agreement, the performance multipliers for PSU awards under the Acquired Plans that vested in 2021 were predetermined and ranged from 0.83 to 1.79. Approximately three per cent of remaining RSU and PSU awards under the Acquired Plans are eligible to be settled in equity, with the remainder to be settled in cash.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had 2.9 million RSUs and 5.7 million PSUs outstanding under these plans. For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized G&A in relation to its RSU and PSU Plans of \$16.4 million and \$72.6 million (\$10.4 million and \$45.2 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021), respectively. The change in expense recognized for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 reflects the change in valuation of awards outstanding throughout the respective periods.

Exhibit 16



(1) Denotes ARC's closing share price on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("TSX") on the last trading day of each respective quarter.

Tables 15 and 15a show the changes to the outstanding RSU and PSU awards for the Legacy Plans and Acquired Plans during 2022:

Table 15

Legacy Plans (number of awards, thousands)	RSUs	PSUs ⁽¹⁾	Total RSUs and PSUs
Balance, December 31, 2021	3,265	6,372	9,637
Granted	1,227	1,708	2,935
Distributed	(1,656)	(2,391)	(4,047)
Forfeited	(149)	(129)	(278)
Balance, December 31, 2022	2,687	5,560	8,247

(1) Based on underlying awards before any effect of the performance multiplier.

Table 15a

Acquired Plans (number of awards, thousands)	RSUs	PSUs ⁽¹⁾	Total RSUs and PSUs
Balance, December 31, 2021	513	413	926
Granted ⁽²⁾	9	104	113
Distributed	(295)	(361)	(656)
Forfeited	(36)	(30)	(66)
Balance, December 31, 2022	191	126	317

(1) Based on underlying awards before any effect of the performance multiplier.

(2) Grants relate to additional performance awards for grants that vested in the current period.

Due to the variability in the expected future payments under the plans, ARC estimates that between \$52.5 million and \$260.0 million could be paid out in 2023 through 2025 based on the period-end share price, accrued dividends, ARC's market performance relative to its peers, and ARC's corporate scorecard results. Table 16 is a summary of the range of future expected payments under the RSU and PSU Plans based on variability of the performance multiplier and awards outstanding under the RSU and PSU Plans as at December 31, 2022:

Table 16

Value of RSU and PSU Awards as at December 31, 2022 (awards thousands and \$ millions, except per share)	Performance Multiplier		
	—	1.0	2.0
Estimated awards to vest ⁽¹⁾			
RSUs	2,878	2,878	2,878
PSUs	—	5,686	11,372
Total awards	2,878	8,564	14,250
Share price ⁽²⁾	18.25	18.25	18.25
Value of RSU and PSU awards upon vesting	52.5	156.3	260.0
2023	30.9	90.3	149.6
2024	14.7	41.5	68.3
2025	6.9	24.5	42.1

(1) Includes additional estimated awards to be issued under the Legacy RSU and PSU Plans for dividends accrued to-date.

(2) Per share outstanding. Values will fluctuate over the vesting period based on the volatility of the underlying share price. Assumes a future share price equal to the TSX closing price at December 30, 2022.

Share Option Plans

Share option awards under the Legacy Plans were suspended in 2019. Share options previously granted to officers and certain employees of ARC vest evenly on the fourth and fifth anniversary of their grant date and have a maximum term of seven years. The option holder has the right to exercise the options and purchase one common share per option at the original grant price or at a reduced exercise price, equal to the grant price less all dividends paid subsequent to the grant date and prior to the exercise date.

Share options granted under the Acquired Plans vest annually over three years and expire 10 years after the date of grant. The final grant was in 2019. The option holder has the right to exercise the options and purchase one common share per option at the original grant price. The original grant price under both the Legacy and Acquired Plans is calculated as the weighted average trading price of ARC common shares for the five days immediately preceding the grant date.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had 2.6 million share options outstanding under the Legacy Plans, with a weighted average exercise price of \$13.51. Of those, 2.0 million were exercisable at December 31, 2022, with a weighted average exercise price of \$14.22.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had 1.2 million share options outstanding under the Acquired Plans, with a weighted average exercise price of \$19.12. All share options under the Acquired Plans were exercisable at December 31, 2022.

During the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized compensation expense of \$0.1 million relating to share option plans (\$0.1 million and \$1.5 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021).

Long-term Restricted Share Award Plan

Issuance of new awards under the LTRSA plan were suspended in 2021. Previously granted LTRSA consist of restricted common shares that were awarded at the date of grant and a cash payment made equal to the estimated personal tax obligation associated with the total award. The restricted shares issued on the grant date of the award are held in trust until the vesting conditions have been met. In 2020, the LTRSA Plan was amended to extend the vesting schedule from three years to five years and to adjust the calculation of the service period.

While in trust, the restricted shares earn cash dividends that are reinvested into the purchase of ARC common shares. These re-invested common shares issued are also held in trust until vested. LTRSA awards granted prior to 2020 vest evenly on the eighth, ninth, and tenth anniversaries of their respective grant dates. LTRSA awards granted subsequent to 2019 vest evenly on the sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth anniversaries of their respective grant dates. Restricted shares and any accrued dividends that are subject to forfeiture will be redeemed and cancelled by ARC.

Compensation expense associated with cash payment is recognized at the fair value on the grant date, while expense associated with the restricted common shares is estimated as the fair value of the award equal to the previous five-day weighted average trading price of ARC shares on the TSX on the grant date and is recognized over the vesting period.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had 1.0 million restricted shares outstanding under the LTRSA Plan. ARC recognized G&A of \$0.4 million and \$1.2 million relating to the LTRSA Plan during the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 (\$1.1 million and \$2.0 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021), respectively.

Deferred Share Unit Plans

ARC offers a DSU Plan to non-employee directors, under which each director receives a minimum of 60 per cent of their total annual remuneration in the form of DSUs. DSU awards under the Legacy and Acquired Plans fully vest on the date of grant, but are available for redemption when the director ceases to be a member of ARC's board of directors (the "Board"). Awards are settled in cash and are determined by the value of the underlying common shares. Approximately 35 per cent of remaining DSU awards under the Acquired Plans are eligible to be settled in equity, with the remainder to be settled in cash.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had 0.7 million DSUs outstanding under the Legacy Plans and 0.4 million DSUs outstanding under the Acquired Plans. For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, G&A of \$2.9 million and \$12.8 million was recognized in relation to the DSU Plans (\$2.3 million and \$9.8 million for the same periods in 2021), respectively.

Performance Warrants

Upon close of the Business Combination, ARC acquired 0.2 million of performance warrants. At December 31, 2022, all performance warrants had expired.

Interest and Financing

Interest and financing expense for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$25.5 million and \$97.2 million, respectively, compared to \$24.2 million and \$126.1 million for the same periods of the prior year. Interest and financing per boe for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$0.77 per boe (\$0.76 per boe and \$1.14 per boe for the same periods of the prior year), respectively. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same period of the prior year is due to a decrease in the amount of long-term debt outstanding. Additionally, make-whole payments were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2021 as a result of repaying several of ARC's private placement senior notes in advance of their maturity. A breakdown of interest and financing expense is shown in Table 17:

Table 17

Interest and Financing (\$ millions, except per boe amounts)	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Bank debt and long-term notes	13.6	13.8	13.1	5	53.2	81.8	(35)
Lease obligations	8.1	8.6	8.5	1	33.0	34.8	(5)
Accretion on ARO	2.9	3.1	2.6	19	11.0	9.5	16
Interest and financing	24.6	25.5	24.2	5	97.2	126.1	(23)
Interest and financing per boe	0.78	0.77	0.76	1	0.77	1.14	(32)

Foreign Exchange Gain and Loss

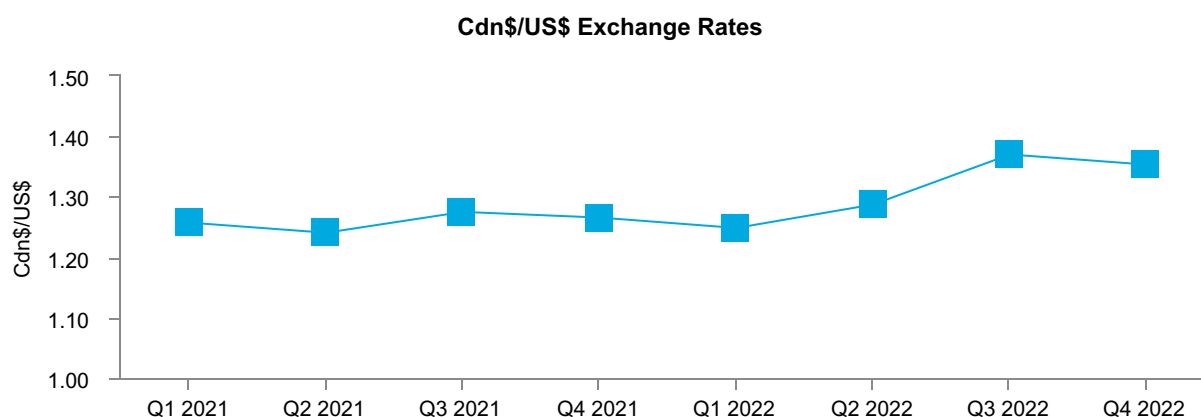
ARC recognized a foreign exchange loss of \$4.7 million in the fourth quarter of 2022 compared to a gain of \$5.5 million in the fourth quarter of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized a foreign exchange gain of \$34.1 million compared to \$11.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The change in foreign exchange recognized for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same periods in the prior year, primarily relates to the revaluation of ARC's US\$ denominated debt and accounts receivable, which are revalued based on the Cdn\$/US\$ exchange rate on the last day of each respective period. At December 31, 2022, ARC did not have any US\$ denominated debt outstanding, as compared to US\$294.5 million outstanding at December 31, 2021. Additionally, ARC increased its volume of US\$ denominated transactions following the Business Combination, which impacts the realized component of ARC's foreign exchange gain and loss.

Table 18 details the realized and unrealized components of ARC's foreign exchange gain and loss:

Table 18

Foreign Exchange Gain and Loss (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Unrealized gain (loss) on US dollar-denominated debt and accounts receivable	38.4	(21.2)	7.3	(390)	28.8	22.2	30
Realized gain (loss) on US dollar-denominated transactions	(12.9)	16.5	(1.8)	1,017	5.3	(10.9)	149
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	25.5	(4.7)	5.5	(185)	34.1	11.3	202

Exhibit 17



Beginning January 1, 2021, ARC commenced business in the United States through a wholly-owned subsidiary with a US\$ functional currency. For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized an unrealized gain on foreign currency translation adjustment in other comprehensive income of \$5.1 million and an unrealized loss of \$20.6 million (unrealized loss of \$0.9 million and \$2.5 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021), respectively.

Taxes

ARC recognized current income tax expense of \$68.5 million and \$288.5 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, respectively, compared to a recovery of \$14.0 million and expense of \$33.7 million for the same periods in 2021. The increase in current income tax expense for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, is primarily due to higher expected taxable income for the periods as a result of an increase in average realized commodity prices compared to the same periods of 2021.

For the three months ended December 31, 2022, deferred income tax expense of \$169.2 million was recognized, compared to \$223.8 million for the same period in 2021. The decrease in deferred income tax expense primarily relates to lower unrealized gains on risk management contracts for the three months ended December 31, 2022, as well as lower income tax pools available to claim relative to DD&A expense for the three months ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the same period of 2021.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, a deferred income tax expense of \$387.4 million was recognized, compared to \$174.8 million for the same period in 2021. The increase in deferred income tax expense primarily relates to an unrealized gain on risk management contracts for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to an unrealized loss on risk management contracts for the same period of 2021.

The income tax pools, which are detailed in Table 19, are deductible at various rates and annual deductions associated with the initial tax pools will decline over time.

Table 19

Income Tax Pool Type (\$ millions)	December 31, 2022	Annual Deductibility
Canadian oil and gas property expense	977.0	10% declining balance
Canadian development expense	1,834.0	30% declining balance
Canadian exploration expense	—	100%
Undepreciated capital cost	1,652.0	Primarily 25% declining balance
Non-capital losses, scientific research and experimental development, and investment tax credits	—	100%
Other	72.7	Various rates, 5% declining balance to 20%
Total federal tax pools	4,535.7	

DD&A and Impairment of PP&E

For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized DD&A related to its PP&E of \$364.2 million and \$1.3 billion, respectively, compared to \$320.1 million and \$1.1 billion for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in DD&A for the three months ended December 31, 2022, compared to the same period in the prior year, is due to an increase in production volumes and a higher DD&A rate reflecting increased future development costs associated with certain assets. The increase in DD&A for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the same period in the prior year, is a result of a higher DD&A rate and an increase in production volumes associated with the Business Combination, partially offset by the disposition of certain non-core assets with a higher relative DD&A rate per boe.

A breakdown of DD&A expense is summarized in Table 20:

Table 20

DD&A Expense (\$ millions, except per boe amounts)	Three Months Ended				Year Ended		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	% Change
Depletion of crude oil and natural gas assets	291.6	340.6	296.0	15	1,221.6	990.7	23
Depreciation of corporate assets	4.3	4.7	3.6	31	16.5	9.7	70
Depreciation of right-of-use ("ROU") assets under lease	19.8	18.9	20.5	(8)	79.2	63.2	25
DD&A expense	315.7	364.2	320.1	14	1,317.3	1,063.6	24
DD&A expense per boe ⁽¹⁾	10.03	11.00	10.06	9	10.44	9.65	8

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recorded post-closing adjustments related to the disposal of certain non-core assets and recognized a related reversal of impairment charges of \$3.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2021, ARC recognized a reversal of impairment of \$137.5 million related to its Northern Alberta cash-generating unit. All previous impairment charges that were eligible have been reversed. For further information, refer to Note 9 "Property, Plant and Equipment" in the financial statements.

Cash Flow used in Investing Activities, Capital Expenditures, Acquisitions, and Dispositions

ARC's cash flow used in investing activities was \$350.7 million and \$1.4 billion during the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, respectively, compared to \$268.7 million and \$808.1 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021. In addition to cash flow used in investing activities, Management uses the non-GAAP financial measure of capital expenditures to monitor its capital investments relative to those budgeted by the Company on an annual basis. ARC excludes acquisition and disposition activities from its annual capital budget, as well as the accounting impact of any accrual changes or payments under certain lease arrangements. Table 21 is a reconciliation of ARC's cash flow used in investing activities to capital expenditures:

Table 21

Capital expenditures (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash flow used in investing activities	351.9	350.7	268.7	1,413.2	808.1
Adjusted for the following items:					
Cash acquired upon close of Business Combination	—	—	—	—	4.9
Acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets	(1.0)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(2.7)	(1.1)
Disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	4.5	—	0.7	11.9	79.7
Long-term investments	(8.6)	(3.3)	(2.5)	(12.0)	(2.5)
Change in non-cash investing working capital	22.1	30.1	105.7	15.7	164.7
Other ⁽¹⁾	4.0	5.9	2.5	15.8	8.0
Capital expenditures	372.9	383.3	374.9	1,441.9	1,061.8

(1) Comprises non-cash capitalized costs related to the Company's ROU asset depreciation and share-based compensation.

Capital expenditures were \$383.3 million and \$1.4 billion for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, respectively, compared to \$374.9 million and \$1.1 billion for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021. Capital expenditures during the period included the drilling of 42 and 134 crude oil and natural gas wells, the completion of 20 and 126 crude oil and natural gas wells, and the associated infrastructure, primarily in the Kakwa area, for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, respectively. Additional investment in 2022 has been focused on the Sunrise facility expansion and the electrification of the Dawson Phase III and IV facilities, all of which are expected to be completed in 2023, as well as remaining sanction-ready at the Attachie West Phase I facility.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC disposed of certain non-core assets in Alberta for cash proceeds of \$8.2 million. Additionally, ARC entered into an asset exchange agreement for certain assets in British Columbia to enable greater operational efficiency over a portion of ARC's assets.

For information regarding ARC's planned capital expenditures for 2023, refer to the news releases dated November 3, 2022 and February 9, 2023, entitled "ARC Resources Ltd. Reports Third Quarter 2022 Results, Dividend Increase, and Announces 2023 Budget" and "ARC Resources Ltd. Reports Record Year-end Results and Reserves", available on ARC's website at www.arcresources.com and on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

A breakdown of capital expenditures, acquisitions, and dispositions for the three months ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 is shown in Table 22:

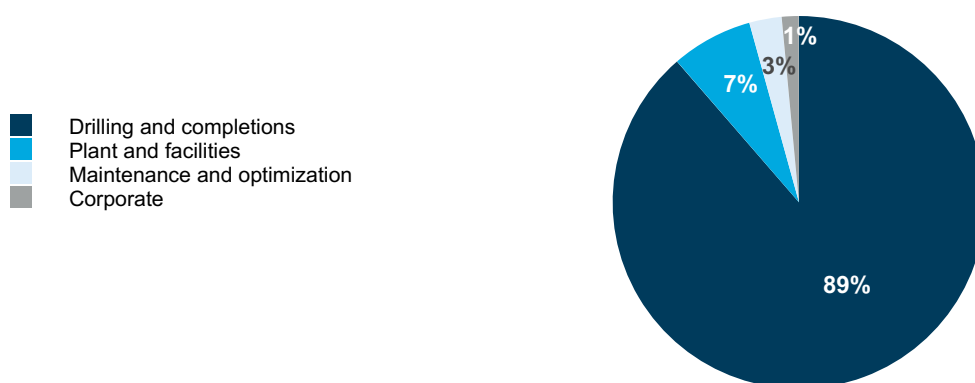
Table 22

	Three Months Ended December 31						
	2022			2021			% Change
Capital Expenditures (\$ millions)	E&E ⁽¹⁾	PP&E	Total	E&E	PP&E	Total	
Geological and geophysical	—	1.3	1.3	—	3.5	3.5	(63)
Drilling and completions	1.9	336.7	338.6	0.4	241.4	241.8	40
Plant and facilities	1.7	25.3	27.0	0.3	106.4	106.7	(75)
Maintenance and optimization	—	10.7	10.7	—	16.8	16.8	(36)
Corporate	—	5.7	5.7	—	6.1	6.1	(7)
Capital expenditures	3.6	379.7	383.3	0.7	374.2	374.9	2
Acquisitions	—	0.3	0.3	—	21.5	21.5	(99)
Dispositions	—	(0.1)	(0.1)	—	(22.0)	(22.0)	(100)
Capital expenditures and net acquisitions and dispositions	3.6	379.9	383.5	0.7	373.7	374.4	2

(1) Exploration and evaluation ("E&E").

Exhibit 18

**Capital Expenditures by Classification
Three Months Ended December 31, 2022**



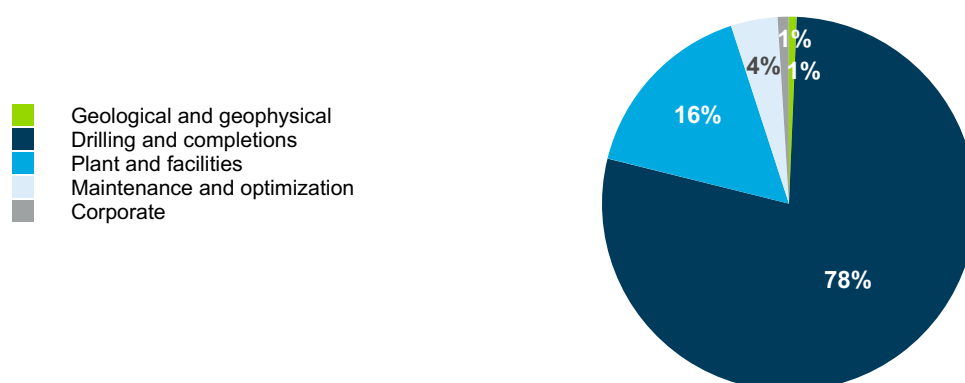
A breakdown of capital expenditures, acquisitions, and dispositions for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 is shown in Table 22a:

Table 22a

	Year Ended December 31, 2022						
	2022			2021			% Change
Capital Expenditures (\$ millions)	E&E	PP&E	Total	E&E	PP&E	Total	
Geological and geophysical	—	9.5	9.5	—	7.4	7.4	28
Drilling and completions	1.7	1,126.3	1,128.0	1.5	745.6	747.1	51
Plant and facilities	4.7	227.6	232.3	0.8	201.1	201.9	15
Maintenance and optimization	—	58.0	58.0	—	56.0	56.0	4
Corporate	—	14.1	14.1	—	49.4	49.4	(71)
Capital expenditures	6.4	1,435.5	1,441.9	2.3	1,059.5	1,061.8	36
Acquisitions	0.3	6.1	6.4	0.5	21.9	22.4	(71)
Dispositions	—	(15.5)	(15.5)	—	(101.0)	(101.0)	(85)
Capital expenditures and net acquisitions and dispositions	6.7	1,426.1	1,432.8	2.8	980.4	983.2	46

Exhibit 18a

Capital Expenditures by Classification
Year Ended December 31, 2022



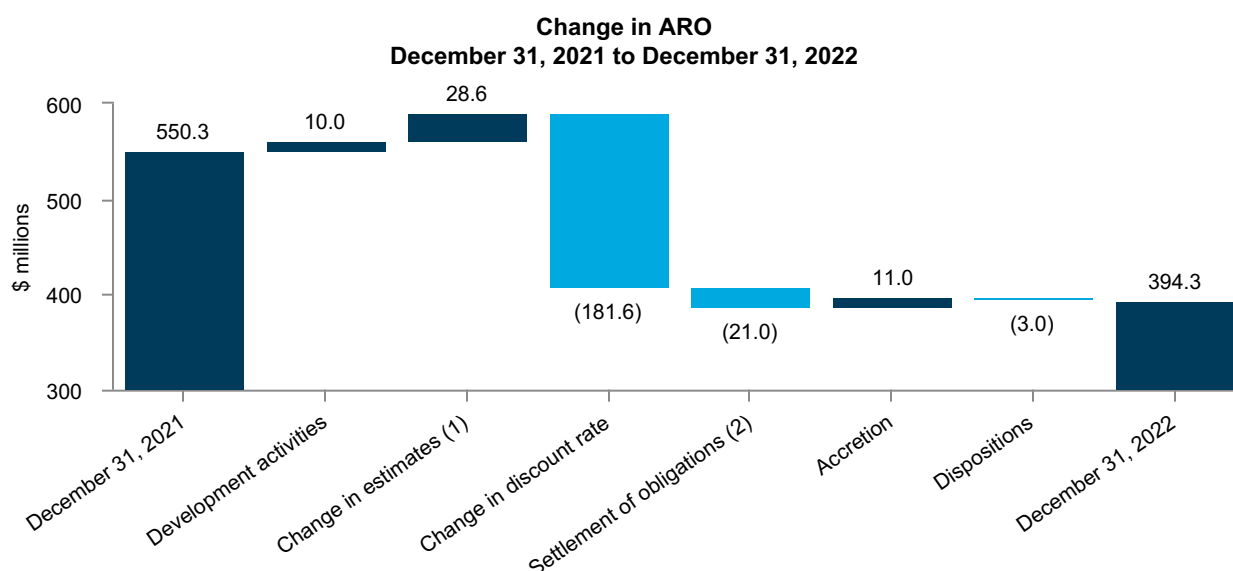
Asset Retirement Obligation

At December 31, 2022, ARC recognized ARO of \$394.3 million (\$550.3 million at December 31, 2021), for the future abandonment and reclamation of ARC's crude oil and natural gas assets, of which \$16.0 million is classified as current and \$378.3 million is classified as long-term (\$15.0 million and \$535.3 million at December 31, 2021, respectively). The estimated ARO includes assumptions in respect of actual future costs to abandon wells and decommission and reclaim assets, the time frame in which such costs will be incurred, and annual inflation factors. The future liability has been discounted at a liability-specific risk-free rate of 3.3 per cent (1.7 per cent at December 31, 2021).

Accretion charges of \$3.1 million and \$11.0 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 (\$2.6 million and \$9.5 million for the same periods in 2021), respectively, have been recognized in interest and financing in the statements of income to reflect the increase in ARO associated with the passage of time. Actual spending under ARC's program for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 was \$3.8 million and \$19.3 million (\$4.4 million and \$17.0 million for the same periods in 2021), respectively.

Environmental stewardship remains a core value at ARC and the Company maintains a planned and scheduled approach to its abandonment and reclamation activities.

Exhibit 19



(1) Relates to changes in cost estimates of future obligations and anticipated settlement dates of ARO.

(2) For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, \$0.7 million and \$1.7 million of obligations were indirectly settled through a government subsidy, whereby third-party service providers were reimbursed on behalf of ARC (\$1.9 million and \$4.1 million for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021).

Capitalization, Financial Resources and Liquidity

ARC's capital management objective is to fund dividend payments, current period reclamation expenditures, and capital expenditures necessary for the replacement of production declines using only funds from operations. Profitable growth activities will be financed with a combination of funds from operations and other sources of capital. ARC believes that investing in development activities that prioritize profitability over production growth creates significant long-term shareholder value.

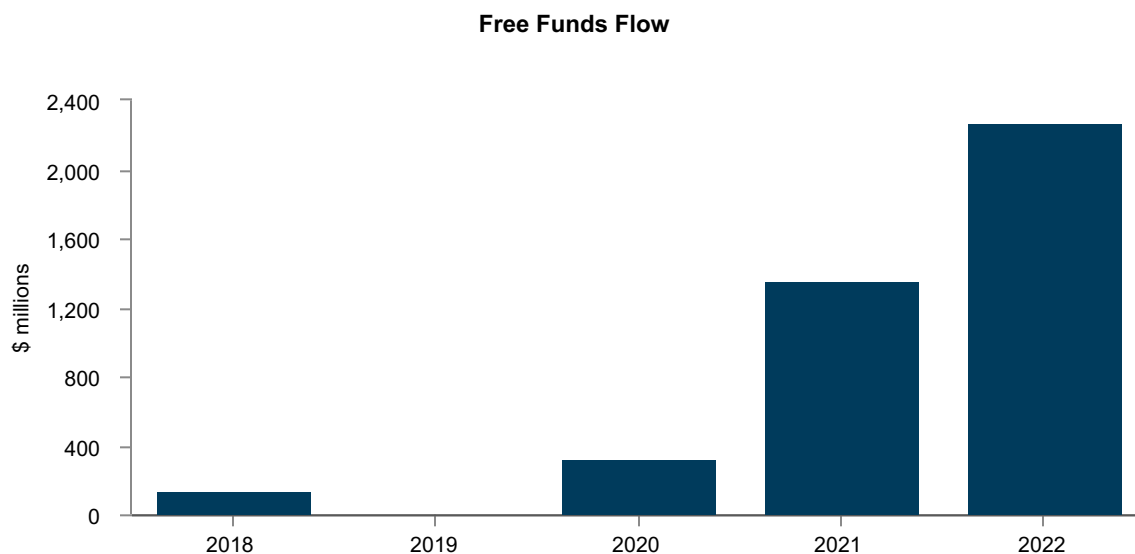
Maintaining targeted debt levels, paying a sustainable dividend, and exercising capital discipline to manage a moderate pace of development and control its corporate decline rate are the basis for ARC's current capital allocation. ARC takes a portfolio approach by periodically evaluating its capital allocation priorities, considering returns to shareholders through sustainable dividend increases and/or share repurchases, and long-term development investments.

ARC uses free funds flow, defined as funds from operations less capital expenditures, as an indicator of the funds available for capital allocation. For the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, free funds flow was \$602.9 million and \$2.3 billion (\$458.7 million and \$1.4 billion for the three months and year ended December 31, 2021), respectively. For the calculation of free funds flow, refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A.

ARC is committed to returning between 50 and 100 per cent of free funds flow to shareholders and directing any remainder to debt reduction. Currently, the optimal mechanism to return shareholder capital is through a sustainable base dividend that grows over time, and continued share repurchases.

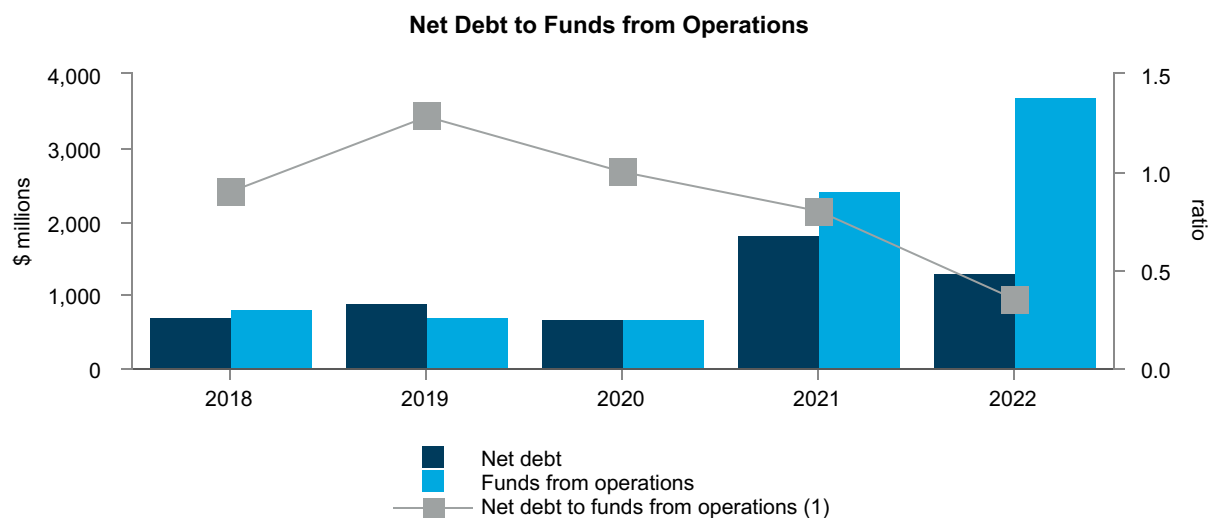
During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC announced a 20 per cent dividend increase from \$0.10 per share per quarter to \$0.12 per share per quarter, and an additional 25 per cent increase to \$0.15 per share per quarter. The last dividend increase was effective for ARC's fourth quarter 2022 dividend, payable on January 16, 2023, to shareholders of record on December 30, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC also announced that it received approval from the TSX for the renewal of its normal course issuer bid ("NCIB").

Exhibit 20



ARC maintains financial flexibility through its strong balance sheet. Management targets its net debt to be between 1.0 and 1.5 times funds from operations and manages its capital structure to achieve that target over the long term. At December 31, 2022, ARC's net debt was 0.4 times its funds from operations.

Exhibit 21



(1) Composed of net debt divided by funds from operations.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had total credit capacity of \$2.8 billion, of which \$1.0 billion was drawn. At December 31, 2022, ARC's long-term debt had a weighted average interest rate of 3.0 per cent. During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC renewed its existing credit facility, extending the maturity date by one year to October 2026 and electing to reduce the facility capacity to \$1.8 billion, from \$2.0 billion. At December 31, 2022, there were no borrowings under the credit facility. For more information, refer to Note 13 "Long-term Debt" in the financial statements.

At December 31, 2022, ARC was in compliance with the financial covenants related to its credit facility as follows:

Table 23

Covenant Description	Position at December 31, 2022 ⁽¹⁾
Consolidated Debt not to exceed 60 per cent of Total Capitalization	13 %
Consolidated Tangible Assets of the Restricted Group must exceed 80 per cent of Consolidated Tangible Assets	100 %

(1) Subject to final approval of the syndicate.

Shareholders' Equity

During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC repurchased 41.3 million common shares under its initial NCIB and 33.3 million common shares under its renewed NCIB. A total of 74.6 million common shares were repurchased at a weighted average price of \$17.36 for a total cost of \$1.3 billion. Shares were cancelled upon repurchase. At December 31, 2022, ARC has repurchased a total of 105.5 million common shares at a weighted average price of \$15.55, for a total cost of \$1.6 billion, since share repurchases commenced under the initial NCIB.

At December 31, 2022, ARC has recognized a liability of \$24.8 million (\$51.9 million at December 31, 2021) for share repurchases estimated to take place during its internal blackout period under an automatic share purchase plan agreement with an independent broker.

At December 31, 2022, there were 620.9 million common shares outstanding and 3.8 million share options outstanding under ARC's share option plans, including 1.2 million share options outstanding under the Acquired Plans. For more information, refer to the section entitled "Share Option Plans" contained within this MD&A.

At December 31, 2022, ARC had 1.0 million restricted shares outstanding under its LTRSA Plan. For more information on the restricted shares outstanding and held in trust under ARC's LTRSA Plan, refer to the section entitled "Long-term Restricted Share Award Plan" contained within this MD&A.

Dividends

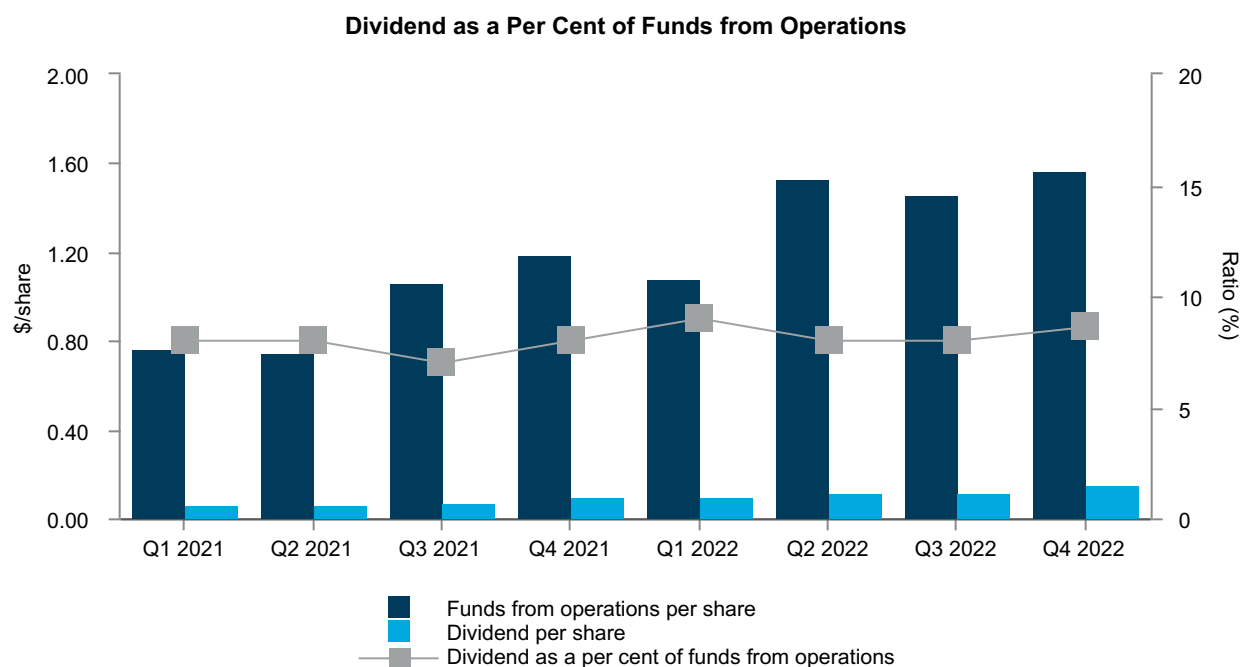
ARC's business strategy is focused on value creation and long-term returns to shareholders, with the dividend being an important component. During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC announced a 20 per cent increase to its quarterly dividend, from \$0.10 per share to \$0.12 per share and announced an additional 25 per cent increase to \$0.15 per share. The last dividend increase was effective for ARC's fourth quarter 2022 dividend, payable on January 16, 2023, to shareholders of record on December 30, 2022.

In the fourth quarter of 2022, ARC declared dividends totaling \$93.4 million (\$0.15 per share) compared to \$69.5 million (\$0.10 per share) in the same period of 2021. ARC declared dividends of \$318.2 million (\$0.49 per share) for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$181.4 million (\$0.286 per share) for the same period in 2021.

ARC's dividend as a per cent of funds from operations⁽¹⁾ increased from an average of eight per cent for both the three months and year ended December 31, 2021, to an average of nine per cent for both the three months and year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of a higher quarterly dividend per share.

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

Exhibit 22



The actual amount of future dividends is proposed by Management and is subject to the approval and discretion of the Board. The Board reviews future dividends in conjunction with their review of quarterly financial and operational results.

Please refer to ARC's website at www.arcresources.com for details of the estimated quarterly dividend amounts and dividend dates for 2023.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table is a summary of ARC's contractual obligations and commitments as at December 31, 2022:

Table 24

	Payments Due by Period				Total
	1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	Beyond 5 Years	
Debt repayments	—	—	450.0	550.0	1,000.0
Interest payments ⁽¹⁾	29.7	59.3	43.4	66.7	199.1
Purchase and service commitments	153.9	46.0	34.5	135.8	370.2
Transportation commitments	621.5	1,224.7	985.0	2,036.8	4,868.0
Total contractual obligations and commitments	805.1	1,330.0	1,512.9	2,789.3	6,437.3

(1) Fixed interest payments on senior notes.

ARC enters into commitments for purchases of goods and services in the normal course of operations in advance of expenditures being made. At a given point in time, it is estimated that ARC has committed to capital expenditures equal to approximately one quarter of its capital budget by means of giving the necessary authorizations to incur the expenditures in a future period.

ARC is involved in litigation and claims arising in the normal course of operations. As a result of the Business Combination, ARC became a party to certain legal claims that arose in the normal course of business. Refer to Note 6 "Business Combination" in the financial statements for further information. The probability of a material outflow as a result of any legal action is considered by Management to be remote.

Off-Balance Sheet Financing

ARC does not have any guarantees or off-balance sheet arrangements that have been excluded from the consolidated balance sheets other than commitments disclosed in Note 22 "Commitments & Contingencies" of the financial statements.

Related Parties

Key Management Personnel Compensation

ARC's key management personnel consists of its officers and directors. Short-term benefits are composed of salaries and directors' fees, annual bonuses, and other benefits. In addition, the Company provides share-based compensation to its key management personnel under the RSU, PSU, DSU, LTRSA, and Share Option Plans. For the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized \$44.7 million in total key management personnel compensation (\$46.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

Critical Accounting Estimates

ARC continuously refines and documents its management and internal reporting systems to ensure that accurate and timely internal and external information is gathered and disseminated.

ARC's financial and operational results incorporate certain estimates including:

- estimated commodity sales from production at a specific reporting date for which actual revenues have not yet been received, including associated estimated credit losses;
- estimated royalty obligations, transportation, and operating expenses at a specific reporting date for which costs have been incurred but have not yet been settled;
- estimated capital expenditures on projects that are in progress;
- estimated DD&A charges that are based on estimates of reserves that ARC expects to recover in the future;
- estimated future recoverable value of PP&E, E&E, and goodwill and any associated impairment charges or reversals;
- estimated fair values of financial instruments, including embedded derivatives, that are subject to fluctuation depending upon the underlying forward curves for commodity prices, foreign exchange rates and interest rates, as well as volatility curves, and the risk of non-performance;
- estimated value of ARO that is dependent upon estimates of future costs and timing of expenditures;
- estimated value of ROU assets and lease obligations that are dependent upon estimates of discount rates and timing of lease payments;
- estimated compensation expense under ARC's share-based compensation plans including the PSUs awarded under the PSU Plans that are dependent on the final number of PSU awards that eventually vest based on a performance multiplier; and
- estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination.

ARC has hired individuals and consultants who have the skills required to make such estimates and ensures that individuals or departments with the most knowledge of the activity are responsible for the estimates. Further, past estimates are reviewed and compared to actual results, and actual results are compared to budgets in order to make more informed decisions on future estimates. For further information on the determination of certain estimates inherent in the financial statements, refer to Note 5 "Management Judgments and Estimation Uncertainty" in the financial statements.

RISK FACTORS

Management is focused on long-term strategic planning and has identified the key risks, uncertainties, and opportunities associated with ARC's business that can impact its financial results. These include, but are not limited to:

Volatility of Commodity Prices

The prices of crude oil and liquids and natural gas are volatile, outside of ARC's control and affect ARC's financial condition, financial performance, cash flows, and future rate of growth.

ARC's revenues, profitability, cash flows, and future rate of growth are highly dependent on commodity prices. Commodity prices may fluctuate widely in response to relatively minor changes in the supply of and demand for crude oil and liquids and natural gas, market uncertainty, and a variety of additional factors that are beyond ARC's control, such as:

- domestic and global supply of and demand for crude oil and liquids and natural gas, as impacted by economic factors that affect gross domestic product growth rates of countries around the world, including impacts from international trade, pandemics, and related concerns;
- market expectations with respect to future supply of crude oil and liquids and natural gas demand and price changes;
- global crude oil and liquids and natural gas inventory levels;
- volatility and trading patterns in the commodity-futures markets;
- the proximity, capacity, cost, and availability of pipelines and other transportation facilities;
- the capacity of refiners to utilize available supplies of crude oil and liquids;
- weather conditions affecting supply and demand;
- overall domestic and global political and economic conditions;
- actions of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, its members and other state-controlled crude oil companies relating to crude oil price and production controls;
- fluctuations in the value of the US dollar;
- the price and quantity of crude oil and liquids and LNG imports to and exports from the US and other countries;
- the development of new hydrocarbon exploration, production, and transportation methods of technological advancements in existing methods, including hydraulic fracturing;
- capital investments by crude oil and natural gas companies relating to the exploration, development, and production of hydrocarbons;
- social attitudes or policies affecting energy consumption and energy supply;
- domestic and foreign governmental regulations, including environmental regulations, climate change regulations and taxation;
- shareholder activism or activities by non-governmental organizations to limit certain sources of capital for the energy sector or restrict the exploration, development, and production of crude oil and liquids and natural gas; and
- the effect of energy conservation efforts and the price, availability, and acceptance of alternative energies, including renewable energy.

Commodity prices have historically been, and continue to be, volatile. ARC expects this volatility to continue. ARC makes price assumptions that are used for planning purposes, and a significant portion of its cash outflows, including capital expenditures and transportation commitments, are largely fixed in nature. Accordingly, if commodity prices are below the expectations on which these commitments were based, ARC's financial results are likely to be adversely and disproportionately affected because these cash outflows are not variable in the short term and cannot be quickly reduced to respond to unanticipated decreases in commodity prices. ARC's risk management arrangements will not fully mitigate the effects of price volatility.

Significant or extended price declines could also materially and adversely affect the amount of crude oil and liquids and natural gas that ARC can economically produce, require ARC to make significant downward adjustments to its reserve estimates, or result in deferral or cancellation of ARC's growth projects. A reduction in production could also result in a shortfall in expected cash flows and require ARC to reduce capital spending or borrow funds or access capital markets to cover any such shortfall. Any of these factors could negatively affect ARC's ability to replace its production and its future rate of growth.

Adverse Economic Conditions

Adverse general economic, business, and industry conditions could have a material adverse effect on ARC's results of operations and cash flow.

The demand for energy, including crude oil and liquids and natural gas, is generally linked to broad-based economic activities. If there was a slowdown in economic growth, an economic downturn or recession, or other adverse economic or political development in the US, Europe, or Asia, there could be a significant adverse effect on global financial markets and commodity prices. In addition, hostilities in the Middle East, Ukraine, and Taiwan and the occurrence or threat of terrorist attacks in the US or other countries could adversely affect the global economy. Global or national health concerns, including the outbreak of pandemic or contagious diseases may adversely affect ARC by (i) reducing global economic activity thereby resulting in lower demand for crude oil and liquids and natural gas, (ii) impairing its supply chain, for example, by limiting the manufacturing of materials or the supply of goods and services used in ARC's operations, and (iii) affecting the health of its workforce, rendering employees unable to work or travel. These and other factors disclosed elsewhere in this MD&A that affect the supply and demand for crude oil and liquids and natural gas, and ARC's business and industry, could ultimately have an adverse impact on ARC's financial condition, financial performance, and cash flows.

Political Uncertainty and Geopolitical Risk

ARC's business may be adversely affected by political and legal developments in Canada and elsewhere.

ARC's results can be adversely impacted by political, legal, or regulatory developments in Canada and elsewhere that affect local operations and local and international markets. Changes in government, government policy, or regulations, changes in law or interpretation of settled law, third-party opposition to industrial activity generally or projects specifically, and duration of regulatory reviews could impact ARC's existing operations and planned projects. This includes actions by regulators or other political actors to delay or deny necessary licences and permits for ARC's activities or restrict the operation of third-party infrastructure that ARC relies on. Additionally, changes in environmental regulations, assessment processes or other laws, and increasing and expanding stakeholder consultation (including with Indigenous stakeholders), may increase the cost of compliance or reduce or delay available business opportunities and adversely impact ARC's results.

Other government and political factors that could adversely affect ARC's financial results include increases in taxes or government royalty rates (including retroactive claims) and changes in trade policies and agreements. Further, the adoption of regulations mandating efficiency standards, and the use of alternative fuels or uncompetitive fuel components could affect ARC's operations. Many governments are providing tax advantages and other subsidies to support alternative energy sources or are mandating the use of specific fuels or technologies. Governments and others are also promoting research into new technologies to reduce the cost and increase the scalability of alternative energy sources, and the success of these initiatives may decrease demand for ARC's products.

Gathering and Processing Facilities, Pipeline Systems, and Rail

Lack of capacity on, and/or regulatory constraints and uncertainty regarding, gathering and processing facilities, pipeline systems, and railway lines may have a negative impact on ARC's ability to produce and sell its crude oil and liquids and natural gas.

ARC delivers its products through gathering and processing facilities, pipeline systems, and in certain circumstances, by rail. The amount of crude oil and liquids and natural gas that ARC can produce and sell is subject to the accessibility, availability, proximity, and capacity of these gathering and processing facilities and pipeline systems.

The lack of firm pipeline capacity, production limits, and limits on availability of capacity in gathering and processing facilities continues to affect the crude oil and natural gas industry and may limit the ability for ARC to transport produced crude oil and liquids and natural gas to market. Unexpected shut downs or curtailment of capacity of pipelines for maintenance or integrity work or because of actions taken by regulators could also affect ARC's production, operations, and financial results.

Federal and various provincial governments have been active in recent years in their support for and opposition to major infrastructure projects in Canada leading to increased awareness of and challenges to interprovincial and international infrastructure projects. In 2019, with the passing of Bill C-69, the *Canadian Energy Regulator Act* and the *Impact Assessment Act* came into force and the *National Energy Board Act* and the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* were repealed. In addition, the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada replaced the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Given so few major projects have been brought forward after the passing of Bill C-69, the impact of the new federal regulatory scheme on proponents, and the timing for receipt of approvals, of major projects is unclear.

A portion of ARC's production may, from time to time, be processed through facilities owned by third parties and over which ARC does not have control. From time to time, these facilities may discontinue or decrease operations either as a result of normal servicing requirements or as a result of unexpected events. A discontinuation or decrease of operations could have a material adverse effect on ARC's ability to process its production and deliver the same to market. Midstream and pipeline companies may take actions to maximize their return on investment, which may in turn adversely affect producers and shippers, especially when combined with a regulatory framework that may not always align with the interests of particular shippers.

Indigenous Land and Rights Claims

Opposition by Indigenous groups to the conduct of ARC's operations, development, or exploratory activities may negatively impact ARC.

Opposition by Indigenous groups to the conduct of our operations, development, or exploratory activities in any of the jurisdictions in which ARC conducts business may negatively impact it in terms of public perception, diversion of management's time and resources, legal and other advisory expenses, and could adversely impact ARC's progress and ability to explore and develop properties.

Some Indigenous groups have established or asserted Indigenous treaty, title, and rights to portions of Canada. There are outstanding Indigenous and treaty rights claims, which may include Indigenous title claims, on lands where ARC operates, and such claims, if successful, could have a material adverse impact on its operations or pace of growth. No certainty exists that any lands currently unaffected by claims brought by Indigenous groups will remain unaffected by future claims.

The Canadian federal and provincial governments have a duty to consult with Indigenous people when contemplating actions that may adversely affect the asserted or proven Indigenous or treaty rights and, in certain circumstances, accommodate their concerns. The scope of the duty to consult by federal and provincial governments varies with the circumstances and is often the subject of ongoing litigation. The fulfillment of the duty to consult Indigenous people and any associated accommodations may adversely affect ARC's ability to, or increase the timeline to, obtain or renew, permits, leases, licences and other approvals, or to meet the terms and conditions of those approvals. For example, regulatory authorities in British Columbia ceased granting approvals, and, in some cases, revoked existing approvals, for, among other things crude oil and natural gas activities relating to drilling, completions, testing, production, and transportation infrastructure following a British Columbia Supreme Court decision that the cumulative impacts of government-sanctioned industrial development on the traditional territories of an Indigenous group in northeast British Columbia breached that group's treaty rights. Following that decision, the Government of British Columbia signed an implementation agreement with that Indigenous group to address cumulative effects of development on that group's claim area through restoration work, establishment of areas protected from industrial development, and a constraint on development activities. These measures, which are expected to form the basis of similar arrangements with other Indigenous groups in British Columbia, are expected to remain in place while a long-term cumulative effects management regime is implemented. The long-term impacts of, and associated risks with, the court decision and arrangements with Indigenous groups to address the cumulative effects of development on claimed lands on the Canadian crude oil and natural gas industry and ARC remain uncertain.

In addition, the federal government has introduced legislation to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples ("UNDRIP"). Other Canadian jurisdictions, including British Columbia, have also introduced or passed similar legislation, or begun considering the principles and objectives of UNDRIP, or may do so in the future. The means and timelines associated with UNDRIP's implementation by government is uncertain;

additional processes may be created or legislation amended or introduced associated with project development and operations, further increasing uncertainty with respect to project regulatory approval timelines and requirements.

Environmental

Compliance with environmental regulations requires the dedication of a portion of ARC's financial and operational resources.

All phases of the crude oil and natural gas business present environmental risks and hazards and are subject to environmental regulation pursuant to a variety of federal, provincial, and local laws and regulations. Environmental legislation provides for, among other things, restrictions and prohibitions on the spill, release, or emission of various substances produced in association with crude oil and natural gas industry operations. In addition, such legislation sets out the requirements with respect to oilfield waste-handling and storage, habitat protection and the satisfactory operation, maintenance, abandonment, and reclamation of well and facility sites.

Compliance with environmental legislation can require expenditures and a breach of applicable environmental legislation may result in the imposition of fines and penalties, some of which may be material. Environmental legislation is evolving in a manner expected to result in stricter standards and enforcement, larger fines and liability and potentially increased capital expenditures and operating costs. The discharge of crude oil and liquids, natural gas, or other pollutants into the air, soil, or water may give rise to liabilities to governments and third parties and may require ARC to incur costs to remedy such discharge.

Climate Change

Climate change concerns could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for ARC's products while the potential physical effects of climate change could disrupt ARC's production and cause it to incur significant costs in preparing for or responding to those effects.

Global climate issues continue to attract public and scientific attention. Numerous reports, such as the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Assessment Reports of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, have engendered concern about the impacts of human activity, especially hydrocarbon combustion, on global climate issues. In turn, increasing public, government, and investor attention is being paid to global climate issues and to emissions of greenhouse gases ("GHG"), including emissions of carbon dioxide and methane from the production and use of crude oil and liquids and natural gas.

Transition risks

Foreign and domestic governments continue to evaluate and implement policy, legislation, and regulations focused on restricting emissions commonly referred to as GHG emissions and promoting adaptation to climate change and the transition to a low-carbon economy. It is not possible to predict what measures foreign and domestic governments may implement in this regard, nor is it possible to predict the requirements that such measures may impose or when such measures may be implemented. However, international multilateral agreements, the obligations adopted thereunder and legal challenges concerning the adequacy of climate-related policy brought against foreign and domestic governments may accelerate the implementation of these measures. Given the evolving nature of climate change policy and the control of GHG emissions and resulting requirements, it is expected that current and future climate change regulations will have the effect of increasing ARC's operating expense, and, in the long-term, potentially reducing the demand for crude oil and liquids and natural gas, resulting in a decrease in ARC's profitability and a reduction in the value of its assets.

Claims have been made against certain energy companies alleging that GHG emissions from crude oil and natural gas operations constitute a public nuisance under certain laws or that such energy companies provided misleading disclosure to the public and investors of current or future risks associated with climate change. As a result, individuals, government authorities, or other organizations may make claims against crude oil and natural gas companies, including ARC, for alleged personal injury, property damage, or other potential liabilities. While ARC is not a party to any such litigation or proceedings, it could be named in actions making similar allegations. An unfavorable ruling in any such case could adversely affect ARC's cost of capital, impact its operations and have an adverse impact on its financial condition.

Given the perceived elevated long-term risks associated with policy development, regulatory changes, public and private legal challenges, or other market developments related to climate change, there have also been efforts in recent years affecting the investment community, including investment advisors, sovereign wealth funds, public pension funds, universities and other institutional investors, promoting direct engagement and dialogue with companies in their portfolios on climate change action (including exercising their voting rights on matters relating to climate change) and increased capital allocation to investments in low-carbon assets and businesses while

decreasing the carbon intensity of their portfolios through, among other measures, divestments of companies with high exposure to GHG-intensive operations and products. Certain stakeholders have also pressured commercial and investment banks and insurance providers to reduce or stop financing, and providing insurance coverage to crude oil and natural gas and related infrastructure businesses and projects. The impact of such efforts require ARC's management to dedicate significant time and resources to these climate change-related concerns, may adversely affect ARC's operations and negatively impact ARC's cost of capital and access to the capital markets.

ARC is committed to transparent and comprehensive reporting of its sustainability performance, and considers existing standards such as the Global Reporting Initiative Sustainability Reporting Standards, the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board's documentation, and recommendations issued by the Task Force for Climate Related Financial Disclosures. If ARC is not able to meet future sustainability reporting requirements of regulators or current and future expectations of investors, insurance providers, or other stakeholders, its business and ability to attract and retain skilled employees, obtain regulatory permits, licences, registrations, approvals, and authorizations from various governmental authorities, and raise capital may be adversely affected.

Physical risks

Based on ARC's current understanding, the potential physical risks resulting from climate change are long-term in nature and associated with a high degree of uncertainty regarding timing, scope, and severity of potential impacts. ARC does not conduct fundamental research regarding the scientific inquiry of climate change, but does stay abreast of the scientific literature on the subject. Many experts believe global climate change could increase extreme variability in weather patterns such as increased frequency of severe weather, rising mean temperature and sea levels, and long-term changes in precipitation patterns. Extreme hot and cold weather, heavy snowfall, heavy rainfall, and wildfires may restrict ARC's ability to access its assets and cause operational difficulties, including damage to equipment and infrastructure. Extreme weather also increases the risk of personnel injury as a result of dangerous working conditions. Certain of ARC's assets are in locations that are proximate to forests and rivers and a wildfire or flood may lead to significant downtime and/or damage to ARC's assets or cause disruptions to the production and transport of its products or the delivery of goods and services in its supply chain.

Skilled Workforce

An inability to recruit and retain a skilled workforce and key personnel may negatively impact ARC.

The operations and management of ARC require the recruitment and retention of a skilled workforce, including engineers, technical personnel, and other professionals. The loss of key members of such workforce, or a substantial portion of the workforce as a whole, could result in the failure to implement ARC's business plans which could have a material adverse effect on ARC's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Competition for qualified personnel in the crude oil and natural gas industry is intense and there can be no assurance that ARC will be able to continue to attract and retain all personnel necessary for the development and operation of its business. ARC does not have any key personnel insurance in effect. Contributions of the existing management team to the immediate and near-term operations of ARC are likely to be of central importance. In addition, certain of ARC's current employees have significant institutional knowledge that must be transferred to other employees prior to their departure from ARC. If ARC is unable to: (i) retain current employees; (ii) successfully complete effective knowledge transfers; and/or (iii) recruit new employees with the requisite knowledge and experience, ARC could be negatively impacted. In addition, ARC could experience increased costs to retain and recruit these professionals.

Development and Production Risks

ARC's future performance may be affected by the financial, operational, environmental, and safety risks associated with the exploration, development, and production of crude oil and liquids and natural gas.

Crude oil and natural gas operations involve many risks that even a combination of experience, knowledge, and careful evaluation may not be able to overcome. Drilling hazards, environmental damage, and various field operating conditions could greatly increase the cost of operations and adversely affect the production from successful wells. Adverse field operating conditions include, but are not limited to, delays in obtaining governmental approvals or consents, shut-ins of wells resulting from extreme weather conditions, insufficient storage or transportation capacity, or geological and mechanical conditions. While diligent well supervision, effective maintenance operations, and the development of enhanced oil recovery technologies can contribute to maximizing production rates over time, it is not possible to eliminate production delays and declines from normal field operating conditions, which can negatively affect revenue and cash flow to varying degrees.

Restrictions on the availability and cost of materials and equipment may impede ARC's exploration, development, and operating activities as crude oil and natural gas exploration, development, and operating activities are dependent on

the availability and cost of specialized materials and equipment (typically sourced from third parties) in the areas where such activities are conducted. The availability of such material and equipment is limited. An increase in demand or cost, or a decrease in the availability of such materials and equipment may impede ARC's exploration, development, and operating activities.

ARC's business is subject to all the risks and hazards typically associated with crude oil and natural gas exploration, development and production operations, including, but not limited to, fire, explosion, blowouts, cratering, sour gas releases, spills, and other environmental hazards. These typical risks and hazards could result in substantial damage to crude oil and natural gas wells, production facilities, other property and the environment and cause personal injury or threaten wildlife. Particularly, ARC may explore for and produce sour gas in certain areas. An unintentional leak of sour gas could result in personal injury, loss of life, or damage to property and may necessitate an evacuation of populated areas, all of which could result in liability to ARC.

Crude oil and natural gas production operations are also subject to geological and seismic risks, including encountering unexpected formations or pressures, premature decline of reservoirs, and the invasion of water into producing formations. Losses resulting from the occurrence of any of these risks may have a material adverse effect on ARC's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

ARC's long-term commercial success depends on its ability to find, acquire, develop, and commercially produce crude oil and liquids and natural gas reserves. Without the continual addition of new reserves, ARC's existing reserves, and the production from them, will decline over time as ARC produces from such reserves. A future increase in ARC's reserves will depend on both the ability of ARC to explore and develop its existing properties and its ability to select and acquire suitable producing properties or prospects. There is no assurance that ARC will be able to continue to find satisfactory properties to acquire or participate in. Moreover, Management may determine that current markets, terms of acquisition, participation or pricing conditions make potential acquisitions or participation uneconomic. There is also no assurance that ARC will discover or acquire further commercial quantities of crude oil and liquids and natural gas.

Future crude oil and natural gas exploration may involve unprofitable efforts from dry wells or from wells that are productive but do not produce sufficient quantities to return a profit after drilling, completing (including hydraulic fracturing), operating, and other costs. Completion of a well does not ensure a profit on the investment or recovery of drilling, completion, and operating costs.

Project Risks

The success of ARC's operations may be negatively impacted by factors outside of its control resulting in operational delays and cost overruns.

ARC manages a variety of small and large projects in the conduct of its business. Project interruptions may delay expected revenues from operations. Significant project cost overruns could make a project uneconomic. ARC's ability to execute projects and to market crude oil and liquids and natural gas depends upon numerous factors beyond ARC's control, including:

- availability of processing capacity;
- availability and proximity of pipeline capacity;
- availability of storage capacity;
- availability of, and the ability to acquire, water supplies needed for drilling and hydraulic fracturing or ARC's ability to dispose of water used or removed from strata at a reasonable cost and in accordance with applicable environmental regulations;
- effects of inclement and severe weather events, including fire, drought and flooding;
- availability of drilling and related equipment;
- unexpected cost increases;
- accidental events;
- currency fluctuations;
- regulatory changes;

- availability and productivity of skilled labour; and
- regulation of the crude oil and natural gas industry by various levels of government and governmental agencies.

If cash flow from operating activities and funds from external financing sources are not sufficient to cover ARC's capital expenditure requirements, ARC may be required to reallocate available capital among its projects or modify its capital expenditure plans, which may result in delays to, or cancellation of, certain projects or deferral of certain capital expenditures. Any change to ARC's capital expenditure plans could, in turn, have a material adverse effect on ARC's growth objectives and its business, financial position, and results of operations. Because of these factors, ARC could be unable to execute projects on time, on budget, or at all.

Regulatory Approvals

Failure to obtain applicable regulatory approvals or satisfy regulatory conditions on a timely basis could result in delays, abandonment, or restructuring of projects and increased costs.

ARC's operations require it to obtain approvals from various regulatory authorities and there are no guarantees that it will be able to obtain all necessary licences, permits, and other approvals that may be required to carry out certain exploration, development, and operating activities on ARC's properties. In addition, obtaining certain approvals from regulatory authorities can involve, among other things, stakeholder and Indigenous consultation, environmental impact assessments, and public hearings. Regulatory approvals obtained may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions including, but not limited to: security deposit obligations; ongoing regulatory oversight of projects; mitigating or avoiding project impacts; environmental and habitat assessments; and other commitments or obligations. Failure to obtain applicable regulatory approvals or satisfy any of the conditions thereto on a timely basis on satisfactory terms could result in delays, abandonment or restructuring of projects, and increased costs.

Reputational Risk

ARC relies on its reputation to continue its operations and to attract and retain employees and capital.

ARC's business, operations, or financial condition may be negatively impacted as a result of any negative public opinion towards ARC or as a result of any negative sentiment toward, or in respect of, ARC's reputation with stakeholders, special interest groups, political leadership, the media, or other entities. Public opinion may be influenced by certain media and special interest groups' negative portrayal of the industry in which ARC operates as well as their opposition to certain crude oil and natural gas projects. Potential impacts of negative public opinion or reputational issues may include delays or interruptions in operations, legal or regulatory actions or challenges, blockades, increased regulatory oversight, reduced support for, delays in, challenges to, or the revocation of regulatory approvals, permits and/or licences and increased costs and/or cost overruns. ARC's reputation and public opinion could also be impacted by the actions and activities of other companies operating in the crude oil and natural gas industry, particularly other producers, over which ARC has no control. Similarly, ARC's reputation could be impacted by negative publicity related to loss of life, injury or damage to property, and environmental damage caused by ARC's operations. In addition, if ARC develops a reputation of having an unsafe work site, it may impact the ability of ARC to attract and retain the necessary skilled employees and consultants to operate its business. Opposition from special interest groups opposed to crude oil and natural gas development and the possibility of climate-related litigation against governments and natural resource companies may impact ARC's reputation.

Reputational risk cannot be managed in isolation from other forms of risk. Credit, market, operational, insurance, regulatory, and legal risks, among others, must all be managed effectively to safeguard ARC's reputation. Damage to ARC's reputation could result in negative investor sentiment towards ARC, which may result in limiting ARC's access to capital and increasing the cost of capital.

Changing Investor Sentiment

Changing investor sentiment towards the crude oil and natural gas industry may impact ARC's access to, and cost of, capital.

A number of factors, including the effects of the use of hydrocarbons on climate change, the impact of crude oil and natural gas operations on the environment, environmental damage relating to spills of crude oil products during production and transportation, and Indigenous rights, have affected certain investors' sentiments towards investing in the crude oil and natural gas industry. As a result of these concerns, some institutional, retail, and governmental investors have announced that they are no longer funding or investing in crude oil and natural gas assets or companies, or are reducing the amount thereof over time. In addition, certain institutional investors are requesting that issuers develop and implement more robust ESG policies and practices. Developing and implementing such

policies and practices can involve significant costs and require a significant time commitment from the Board, Management and employees of ARC. Failing to implement the policies and practices, as requested by institutional investors, may result in such investors reducing their investment in ARC, or not investing in ARC at all. Any reduction in the investor base interested or willing to invest in the crude oil and natural gas industry and more specifically, ARC, may result in limiting ARC's access to capital and increasing the cost of capital, even if ARC's operating results, underlying asset values, or prospects have not changed.

Asset Concentration

ARC's operations and drilling activity are concentrated in the Montney basin in British Columbia and Alberta. Such concentration may make ARC vulnerable to risks associated with operating in a limited geographic area.

ARC's producing properties are geographically concentrated in the Montney basin in British Columbia and Alberta, an area comprising approximately 130,000 square kilometres, stretching from northeast British Columbia into northwest Alberta. Industry activity is high in the Montney basin and demand for and costs of personnel, equipment, power, services, and resources remains high. Any delay or inability to secure the personnel, equipment, power, services, and resources could result in crude oil and liquids and natural gas production volumes being below ARC's forecasted production volumes. In addition, any such negative effect on production volumes, or significant increases in costs, could have a material adverse effect on ARC's financial conditions, results of operations, cash flow, and profitability.

As a result of this concentration, ARC may be disproportionately exposed to the impact of delays or interruptions of operations or production in this area caused by external factors such as governmental regulation, provincial politics, market limitations, supply shortages, or extreme weather-related conditions.

Information Technology Systems and Cyber-security

Breaches of ARC's cyber-security and loss of, or unauthorized access to, electronic data may adversely impact ARC's operations and financial position.

ARC has become increasingly dependent upon the availability, capacity, reliability, and security of our information technology infrastructure and our ability to expand and continually update this infrastructure to conduct daily operations. ARC depends on various information technology systems to estimate reserve quantities, process and record financial data, manage ARC's land base, manage financial resources, analyze seismic information, administer contracts with operators and lessees, and communicate with employees and third-party partners.

Further, ARC is subject to a variety of information technology and system risks as a part of its normal course operations, including potential breakdown, invasion, virus, cyber-attack, cyber-fraud, security breach, and destruction or interruption of ARC's information technology systems by third parties or insiders. Unauthorized access to these systems by employees or third parties could lead to corruption or exposure of confidential, fiduciary or proprietary information, interruption to communications or operations or disruption to business activities, or ARC's competitive position. In addition, cyber-phishing attempts, in which a malicious party attempts to obtain sensitive information such as usernames, passwords, credit card and banking details, or approval of wire transfer requests by disguising as a trustworthy entity in an electronic communication, have become more widespread and sophisticated in recent years.

Increasingly, social media is used as a vehicle to carry out cyber-phishing attacks. Information posted on social media sites, for business or personal purposes, may be used by attackers to penetrate ARC's systems and obtain confidential information. ARC provides employees with social media guidelines that align with its Business Code of Conduct and Ethics Policy. Despite these efforts, as social media continues to grow in influence and access to social media platforms becomes increasingly prevalent, there are significant risks that ARC may not be able to properly regulate social media use and preserve adequate records of business activities.

If ARC becomes a victim to a cyber-phishing attack it could result in a loss or theft of ARC's financial resources or critical data and information, or could result in a loss of control of ARC's technological infrastructure or financial resources. ARC's employees are often the targets of such cyber-phishing attacks, as they are and will continue to be targeted by parties using fraudulent "spoof" emails to misappropriate information or to introduce viruses or other malware through "Trojan horse" programs to ARC's computers. These emails appear to be legitimate emails, but direct recipients to fake websites operated by the sender of the email or request recipients to send a password or other confidential information through email or to download malware.

ARC maintains policies and procedures that address and implement employee protocols with respect to electronic communications and electronic devices and conducts regular cyber-security risk assessments and training and education programs for its employees. ARC also employs encryption protection of its confidential information on all computers and other electronic devices. Despite ARC's efforts to mitigate such cyber-phishing attacks through education and training, cyber-phishing activities remain a serious problem that may damage its information

technology infrastructure. ARC applies technical and process controls in line with industry-accepted standards to protect its information, assets and systems, including a written incident response plan for responding to a cyber-security incident. However, these controls may not adequately prevent cyber-security breaches. Disruption of critical information technology services, or breaches of information security, could have a negative effect on ARC's performance and earnings, as well as its reputation, and any damages sustained may not be adequately covered by ARC's current insurance coverage, or at all. The significance of any such event is difficult to quantify, but may in certain circumstances be material and could have a material adverse effect on ARC's business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Hydraulic Fracturing

Implementation of new regulations on hydraulic fracturing may lead to operational delays, increased costs and/or decreased production volumes, adversely affecting ARC's financial position. ARC's operations are dependent upon the availability of water and its ability to dispose of produced water from drilling and production activities.

Hydraulic fracturing involves the injection of water, sand, and small amounts of additives under high pressure into tight rock formations that were previously unproductive to stimulate the production of crude oil and liquids and natural gas. Any new laws, regulations, or permitting requirements regarding hydraulic fracturing could lead to operational delays, increased operating costs, third-party or governmental claims, and could increase ARC's costs of compliance and doing business, as well as delay the development of crude oil and liquids and natural gas resources from shale formations, which are not commercial without the use of hydraulic fracturing. Restrictions on hydraulic fracturing could also reduce the amount of crude oil and liquids and natural gas that ARC is ultimately able to produce from its reserves.

Water is an essential component of ARC's drilling and hydraulic fracturing processes. Limitations or restrictions on ARC's ability to secure sufficient amounts of water (including limitations resulting from natural causes such as drought), could materially and adversely impact its operations. Severe drought conditions can result in local water authorities taking steps to restrict the use of water in their jurisdiction for drilling and hydraulic fracturing in order to protect the local water supply. If ARC is unable to obtain water to use in its operations from local sources, it may need to be obtained from new sources and transported to drilling sites, resulting in increased costs, which could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

In addition, ARC must dispose of the fluids produced from crude oil and liquids and natural gas production operations, including produced water, which it does directly or through the use of third-party vendors. The legal requirements related to the disposal of produced water into a non-producing geologic formation by means of underground injection wells are subject to change based on concerns of the public or governmental authorities regarding such disposal activities.

Government authorities may issue orders to temporarily shut down or to curtail the injection depth of existing wells in the vicinity of seismic events. Another consequence of seismic events may be lawsuits alleging that disposal well operations have caused damage to neighboring properties or otherwise violated laws and regulations regarding waste disposal. These developments could result in additional regulation and restrictions on the use of injection wells by ARC or by commercial disposal well vendors that ARC may use from time to time to dispose of produced water. Increased regulation and attention given to induced seismicity could also lead to greater opposition, including litigation to limit or prohibit crude oil and natural gas activities utilizing injection wells for produced water disposal. Any one or more of these developments may result in ARC or its vendors having to limit disposal well volumes, disposal rates and pressures or locations, or require ARC or its vendors to shut down or curtail the injection of produced water into disposal wells, which events could have a material adverse effect on ARC's business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Liquidity

ARC's ability to fund current and future capital projects and carry out the business plan is dependent on its ability to generate cash flow and raise capital.

ARC's ability to fund current and future capital projects and carry out the business plan is dependent on its ability to generate cash flow, as well as raise capital in a timely manner under favourable terms and conditions and is impacted by the Company's credit ratings and the condition of the capital and credit markets. In addition, changes in credit ratings may affect the ability to, and the associated costs of, entering into derivative or hedging transactions, as well as entering into and maintaining certain contracts with customers and suppliers on acceptable terms. Management of liquidity risk requires ARC to maintain sufficient cash and cash equivalents, along with other sources of capital consisting of cash flow from operating activities, available credit facilities, commercial paper, and access to debt capital markets, to meet obligations as they become due.

Inflation and Cost Management

A failure to secure the services and equipment necessary to ARC's operations for the expected price, on the expected timeline, or at all, may have an adverse effect on ARC's financial performance and cash flows.

ARC's operating costs could escalate and become uncompetitive due to supply chain disruptions, inflationary cost pressures, equipment limitations, escalating supply costs, commodity prices, and additional government intervention through stimulus spending or additional regulations. ARC's inability to manage costs may impact project returns and future development decisions, which could have a material adverse effect on its financial performance and cash flows.

The cost or availability of crude oil and natural gas field equipment may adversely affect ARC's ability to undertake exploration, development and construction projects. The crude oil and natural gas industry is cyclical in nature and is prone to shortages of supply of equipment and services including drilling rigs, geological and geophysical services, engineering and construction services, major equipment items for infrastructure projects, and construction materials generally. These materials and services may not be available when required at reasonable prices. A failure to secure the services and equipment necessary to ARC's operations for the expected price, on the expected timeline, or at all, may have an adverse effect on ARC's financial performance and cash flows.

Third-Party Credit Risk

ARC is exposed to credit risk of third-party customers, counterparties to ARC's derivative risk management contracts, and purchasers of assets from ARC.

ARC may be exposed to third-party credit risk through its contractual arrangements with its current or future customers of its crude oil and liquids and natural gas sales and counterparties to ARC's derivative risk management contracts. In addition, ARC may be exposed to third-party credit risk from purchasers' of assets from ARC for various liabilities, including well abandonment and reclamation obligations assumed by the purchasers. If such third parties fail to meet their contractual obligations to ARC, such failures may have a material adverse effect on ARC's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

The use of derivative risk management contracts involves the risk that the counterparties will be unable to meet the financial terms of such transactions. ARC is unable to predict changes in a counterparty's creditworthiness or ability to perform. Even if ARC accurately predicts the sudden changes, ARC's ability to negate this risk may be limited depending upon market conditions and the contractual terms of the agreements. During periods of declining commodity prices, ARC's derivative receivable positions generally increase, which increases ARC's counterparty credit exposure.

To the extent that any of such third parties go bankrupt, become insolvent or make a proposal or institute any proceedings relating to bankruptcy or insolvency, it could result in ARC being unable to collect all or a portion of any money owing from such parties. Any of these factors could materially adversely affect ARC's financial and operational results.

Variations in Foreign Exchange Rates and Interest Rates

Variations in foreign exchange rates and interest rates could adversely affect ARC's financial condition.

Global crude oil and natural gas prices are quoted in US dollars. The Canadian/US dollar exchange rate, which fluctuates over time, consequently affects the price received by Canadian producers of crude oil and natural gas. Material increases in the value of the Canadian dollar relative to the US dollar will negatively affect ARC's production revenues. Accordingly, exchange rates between Canada and the US could affect the future value of ARC's reserves as determined by the Company's independent qualified reserve evaluator. Although a low value of the Canadian dollar relative to the US dollar may positively affect the price ARC receives for its crude oil and liquids and natural gas production, it could also result in an increase in the price for certain goods used for ARC's operations, which may have a negative impact on ARC's financial results.

ARC may maintain certain debt arrangements denominated in US dollars. As such, an increased value of the US dollar relative to the Canadian dollar may increase Canadian dollar equivalent payments of interest and debt. Also, an increase in interest rates could result in a significant increase in the amount ARC pays to service debt, resulting in a reduced amount available to fund its exploration and development activities, and if applicable, the cash available for dividends and/or share repurchases.

Royalty Regimes

Changes to royalty regimes may negatively impact ARC's cash flows.

There can be no assurance that the governments in the jurisdictions in which ARC has assets will not adopt new royalty regimes, or modify the existing royalty regimes, which may have an impact on the economics of ARC's projects. For example, in May 2022 the Government of British Columbia made comprehensive changes to its oil and gas royalty system by increasing the minimum royalty rate from three per cent to five per cent and eliminating many legacy royalty programs and replacing them with a new program in which new wells drilled will pay the flat royalty of five per cent until capital spent on drilling and completions is recovered, at which point they will move to a price-sensitive royalty rate between five per cent and 40 per cent, depending on the specific commodity being produced. An increase in royalties reduces ARC's earnings and could make future capital investments, or ARC's operations, less economic.

Competition

ARC competes with other crude oil and natural gas companies, some of which have greater financial and operational resources or other competitive advantages.

The crude oil and natural gas industry is competitive in all of its phases. ARC competes with numerous other entities in the exploration, development, production, and marketing of crude oil and liquids and natural gas. ARC's competitors include crude oil and natural gas companies that have substantially greater financial resources, staff, and facilities than those of ARC and as such, ARC may be at a competitive disadvantage in the identification, acquisition and development of assets that complement ARC's operations. Some of these companies not only explore for, develop and produce crude oil and liquids and natural gas, but also carry on refining operations and market third-party crude oil and liquids and natural gas. As a result of these complementary activities, some of these competitors may have greater and more diverse competitive resources to draw on than ARC and less volatility in their earnings. ARC's ability to increase its reserves in the future will depend not only on its ability to explore and develop its present properties, but also on its ability to select and acquire other suitable producing properties or prospects for exploratory drilling. Competitive factors in the distribution and marketing of crude oil and liquids and natural gas include price, process, and reliability of delivery and storage. To a lesser extent, ARC also faces competition from companies that supply alternative sources of energy, such as wind or solar power. Other factors that could affect competition in the marketplace include additional discoveries of hydrocarbon reserves by ARC's competitors, the cost of production, and political and economic factors and other factors outside of ARC's control.

The crude oil and natural gas industry is characterized by rapid and significant technological advancements and introductions of new products and services utilizing new technologies that may increase the viability of reserves or reduce production costs. Other companies may have greater financial, technical, and personnel resources that allow them to implement and benefit from such technological advantages. There can be no assurance that ARC will be able to respond to such competitive pressures and implement such technologies on a timely basis, or at an acceptable cost. If ARC does implement such technologies, there is no assurance that ARC will do so successfully. One or more of the technologies currently utilized by ARC or implemented in the future may become obsolete. If ARC is unable to utilize the most advanced commercially available technology, or is unsuccessful in implementing certain technologies, its business, financial condition, and results of operations could also be adversely affected in a material way.

Litigation

ARC may be involved in litigation in the course of its normal operations and the outcome of the litigation may adversely affect ARC and its reputation.

In the normal course of ARC's operations, it may become involved in, named as a party to, or be the subject of, various legal proceedings, including regulatory proceedings, tax proceedings, and legal actions. Potential litigation may develop in relation to personal injuries (including resulting from exposure to hazardous substances, property damage, property taxes, land and access rights, environmental issues, including claims relating to contamination or natural resource damages, and contract disputes). The outcome with respect to outstanding, pending, or future proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty and may be determined adversely to ARC and could have a material adverse effect on ARC's assets, liabilities, business, financial condition, and results of operations. Even if ARC prevails in any such legal proceedings, the proceedings could be costly and time-consuming and may divert the attention of Management and key personnel from business operations, which could have an adverse effect on ARC's financial condition.

Insurance Coverage

Not all risks of conducting crude oil and natural gas activities are insurable and insurance may become unavailable or only available on reduced amounts of coverage, the occurrence of which would increase ARC's overall risk exposure.

ARC maintains insurance coverage as part of its risk management program. However, such insurance may not provide comprehensive coverage in all circumstances, nor are all such risks insurable. ARC self-insures some risks, and its insurance coverage does not cover all the costs arising out of the allocation of liabilities and risk of loss arising from ARC's operations. ARC's insurance policies are generally renewed on an annual basis and, depending on factors such as market conditions, the premiums, policy limits and/or deductibles for certain insurance policies can vary substantially. In some instances, certain insurance may become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage. Significantly increased costs could lead ARC to decide to reduce or possibly eliminate, coverage. In addition, insurance is purchased from a number of third-party insurers, often in layered insurance arrangements, some of whom may discontinue providing insurance coverage for their own policy or strategic reasons. Should any of these insurers refuse to continue to provide insurance coverage, ARC's overall risk exposure could be increased and ARC could incur significant costs.

Reserves Estimates

ARC's estimated reserves are based on numerous factors and assumptions which may prove incorrect.

There are numerous uncertainties inherent in estimating reserves and the future cash flows attributed to such reserves. The reserves and associated cash flow information set forth in this document, or any other documents published by ARC, are estimates only. Generally, estimates of economically recoverable crude oil and liquids and natural gas reserves (including the breakdown of reserves by product type) and the future net cash flows from such estimated reserves are based upon a number of variable factors and assumptions, such as:

- commodity prices;
- historical production from properties;
- production rates;
- ultimate reserve recovery;
- timing and amount of capital expenditures;
- marketability of crude oil and liquids and natural gas;
- royalty rates; and
- the assumed effects of regulation by governmental agencies and future operating costs (all of which may vary materially from actual results).

For those reasons, estimates of the economically recoverable crude oil and liquids and natural gas reserves attributable to any particular group of properties, classification of such reserves based on risk of recovery, and estimates of future net revenues associated with reserves prepared by different engineers, or by the same engineers at different times may vary. ARC's actual production, revenues, taxes, and development and operating expenditures with respect to its reserves will vary from estimates and such variations could be material.

The estimation of proved and probable reserves that may be developed and produced in the future is often based upon volumetric calculations and upon analogy to similar types of reserves rather than actual production history. Recovery factors and drainage areas are often estimated by experience and analogy to similar producing pools. Estimates based on these methods are generally less reliable than those based on actual production history. Subsequent evaluation of the same reserves based upon production history and production practices will result in variations in the estimated reserves and such variations could be material.

In accordance with applicable securities laws, an independent qualified reserve evaluator has used forecast prices and costs in estimating ARC's reserves and future net cash flows as summarized herein. Actual future net cash flows will be affected by other factors, such as actual production levels, supply and demand for crude oil and liquids and natural gas, curtailments or increases in consumption by crude oil and natural gas purchasers, changes in governmental regulation or taxation, and the impact of inflation on costs.

Actual production and cash flows derived from ARC's crude oil and liquids and natural gas reserves will vary from the estimates contained in the reserve evaluation, and such variations could be material. The reserve evaluation is based

in part on the assumed success of activities ARC intends to undertake in future years. The reserves and estimated cash flows to be derived therefrom and contained in the reserve evaluation will be reduced to the extent that such activities do not achieve the level of success assumed in the reserve evaluation. The reserve evaluation is effective as of a specific date and, except as may be specifically stated, has not been updated and therefore does not reflect changes in ARC's reserves since that date.

Derivative Risk Management Contracts

Risk management activities expose ARC to the risk of financial loss and counter-party risk.

From time to time, ARC may enter into physical or financial agreements to receive fixed prices on its crude oil and liquids and natural gas production intended to mitigate the effect of commodity price volatility and to support ARC's capital budgeting and expenditure plans. However, to the extent that ARC engages in price risk management activities to protect itself from commodity price declines, it may also be prevented from realizing the full benefits of price increases above the levels of the derivative instruments used to manage price risk. In addition, ARC's risk management arrangements may expose it to the risk of financial loss in certain circumstances, including instances in which:

- production falls short of the contracted volumes or prices fall significantly lower than projected;
- there is a widening of price-basis differentials between delivery points for production and the delivery point assumed in the arrangement;
- counterparties to the arrangements or other price risk management contracts fail to perform under those arrangements; or
- a sudden unexpected event materially impacts crude oil and liquids and natural gas prices.

On the other hand, failure to protect against a decline in commodity prices exposes ARC to reduced liquidity when prices decline. A sustained lower commodity price environment would result in lower realized prices for unprotected volumes and reduce the prices at which ARC would enter into derivative contracts on future volumes. This could make such transactions unattractive, and, as a result, some or all of ARC's production volumes forecasted for 2023 and beyond may not be protected by derivative arrangements.

Similarly, from time to time, ARC may enter into agreements to fix the exchange rate of Canadian to US dollars or other currencies in order to offset the risk of revenue losses if the Canadian dollar increases in value compared to other currencies. However, if the Canadian dollar declines in value compared to such fixed currencies, ARC will not benefit from the fluctuating exchange rate.

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of December 31, 2022, ARC conducted an internal evaluation of the effectiveness of ARC's disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Canada by National Instrument 52-109 *Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings* ("NI 52-109"). Based on that evaluation, the President and Chief Executive Officer and the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that the information required to be disclosed in the reports that ARC files or submits under securities legislation is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported, within the time periods specified in the rules and forms therein. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by ARC in the reports that it files or submits under securities legislation is accumulated and communicated to ARC's Management, including the senior executive and financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding the required disclosure.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting ("ICFR")

ICFR is a set of processes designed to provide reasonable assurance that all assets are safeguarded, transactions are appropriately authorized, and facilitate the preparation of relevant, reliable, and timely information. Because of its inherent limitations, ICFR may not prevent or detect misstatements. Management has assessed the effectiveness of ARC's ICFR as defined in Canada by NI 52-109. The assessment was based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management concluded that ARC's ICFR was effective as of December 31, 2022. No changes were made to ARC's ICFR during the year ended December 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the ICFR.

FINANCIAL REPORTING UPDATE

New Accounting Policies

Amendments to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment*

On January 1, 2022, ARC adopted *Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds before Intended Use* issued by the IASB which made amendments to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment*. The amendments prohibit a company from deducting from the cost of PP&E amounts received from selling items produced while the company is preparing the asset for its intended use. Instead, a company will recognize such sales proceeds and related cost in profit or loss. There was not a material impact to ARC's financial statements.

Amendments to IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*

On January 1, 2022, ARC adopted *Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract* issued by the IASB which made amendments to IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*. The amendments specify which costs an entity includes in determining the cost of fulfilling a contract for the purpose of assessing whether the contract is onerous. There was not a material impact to ARC's financial statements.

Future Accounting Pronouncements

ARC plans to adopt the following amendments to accounting standards, issued by the IASB, that are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. The pronouncements will be adopted on their respective effective dates; however, each is not expected to have a material impact on the financial statements.

Amendments to IAS 12 *Income Taxes*

In May 2021, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 12 *Income Taxes*, which require entities to recognize deferred tax on transactions that, on initial recognition, give rise to equal amounts of taxable and deductible temporary differences. This will be effective on January 1, 2023.

Amendments to IAS 1 *Presentation of Financial Statements*

In January 2020, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1 *Presentation of Financial Statements* ("IAS 1"), to clarify its requirements for the presentation of liabilities as current or non-current in the statement of financial position. This will be effective on January 1, 2024.

In October 2022, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1, which specify the classification and disclosure of a liability with covenants. This will be effective on January 1, 2024.

Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures

Throughout this MD&A and in other materials disclosed by the Company, ARC employs certain measures to analyze financial performance, financial position, and cash flow. These non-GAAP and other financial measures do not have any standardized meaning prescribed under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other entities. The non-GAAP and other financial measures should not be considered to be more meaningful than GAAP measures which are determined in accordance with IFRS, such as net income, cash flow from operating activities, and cash flow used in investing activities, as indicators of ARC's performance.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Capital Expenditures

ARC uses capital expenditures to monitor its capital investments relative to those budgeted by the Company on an annual basis. ARC's capital budget excludes acquisition and disposition activities as well as the accounting impact of any accrual changes or payments under certain lease arrangements. The most directly comparable GAAP measure for capital expenditures is cash flow used in investing activities. Table 25 details the composition of capital expenditures and its reconciliation to cash flow used in investing activities.

Table 25

Capital Expenditures (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash flow used in investing activities	351.9	350.7	268.7	1,413.2	808.1
Cash acquired upon close of Business Combination	—	—	—	—	4.9
Acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets	(1.0)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(2.7)	(1.1)
Disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	4.5	—	0.7	11.9	79.7
Long-term investments	(8.6)	(3.3)	(2.5)	(12.0)	(2.5)
Change in non-cash investing working capital	22.1	30.1	105.7	15.7	164.7
Other ⁽¹⁾	4.0	5.9	2.5	15.8	8.0
Capital expenditures	372.9	383.3	374.9	1,441.9	1,061.8

(1) Comprises non-cash capitalized costs related to the Company's ROU asset depreciation and share-based compensation.

Free Funds Flow

ARC uses free funds flow as an indicator of the efficiency and liquidity of ARC's business, measuring its funds after capital investment available to manage debt levels, pay dividends, and return capital to shareholders through share repurchases. ARC computes free funds flow as funds from operations generated during the period less capital expenditures. Capital expenditures is a non-GAAP financial measure. By removing the impact of current period capital expenditures from funds from operations, Management monitors its free funds flow to inform its capital allocation decisions. The most directly comparable GAAP measure to free funds flow is cash flow from operating activities. Table 26 details the calculation of free funds flow and the reconciliation of cash flow from operating activities to free funds flow.

Table 26

Free Funds Flow (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash flow from operating activities	1,103.6	878.3	668.7	3,833.3	2,006.5
Net change in other liabilities	43.3	13.9	56.4	129.2	224.8
Change in non-cash operating working capital	(193.9)	94.0	108.5	(250.0)	184.1
Funds from operations	953.0	986.2	833.6	3,712.5	2,415.4
Capital expenditures	(372.9)	(383.3)	(374.9)	(1,441.9)	(1,061.8)
Free funds flow	580.1	602.9	458.7	2,270.6	1,353.6

Netback

ARC computes netback as commodity sales from production less royalties, operating, and transportation expense. Management believes that netback is a key industry performance indicator and one that provides investors with information that is also commonly presented by other crude oil and natural gas producers. ARC's netback is disclosed in Table 13 within this MD&A which includes a reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP measure, commodity sales from production.

Adjusted EBIT

ARC calculates adjusted EBIT as net income (loss) plus interest and financing, less accretion of ARO, plus total income taxes (recovery). ARC uses adjusted EBIT as a measure of long-term operating performance and as a component in the calculation for ROACE, which is calculated by ARC on an annual basis and a five-year basis. Table 27 contains a reconciliation of adjusted EBIT to the most directly comparable GAAP measure, net income (loss).

Table 27

Adjusted EBIT (\$ millions)	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	Five Year
Net income (loss)	2,302.3	786.6	(547.2)	(27.6)	213.8	545.6
Add interest and financing	97.2	126.1	45.6	48.3	53.9	74.2
Less accretion of ARO	(11.0)	(9.5)	(6.3)	(7.3)	(11.3)	(9.1)
Add income taxes (recovery)	675.9	208.5	(207.7)	(100.9)	108.0	136.8
Adjusted EBIT	3,064.4	1,111.7	(715.6)	(87.5)	364.4	747.5

Average Capital Employed

ARC calculates average capital employed as the total of net debt plus current and long-term portions of lease obligations and shareholders' equity. ARC uses average capital employed as a measure of long-term capital management and operating performance, and as a component in the calculation for ROACE. Table 28 contains a reconciliation of average capital employed to the most directly comparable GAAP measure, shareholders' equity.

Table 28

Average Capital Employed (\$ millions)	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	Five Year
Net debt - beginning of period	1,828.7	693.5	894.0	702.7	728.0	728.0
Current portion of lease obligations	109.3	15.3	16.3	—	—	—
Long-term portion of lease obligations	760.0	33.9	29.9	—	—	—
Shareholders' equity - beginning of period	5,927.5	2,790.6	3,439.9	3,675.8	3,668.9	3,668.9
Opening capital employed (A)	8,625.5	3,533.3	4,380.1	4,378.5	4,396.9	4,396.9
Net debt - end of period	1,301.5	1,828.7	693.5	894.0	702.7	1,301.5
Current portion of lease obligations	92.4	109.3	15.3	16.3	—	92.4
Long-term portion of lease obligations	702.9	760.0	33.9	29.9	—	702.9
Shareholders' equity - end of period	6,653.5	5,927.5	2,790.6	3,439.9	3,675.8	6,653.5
Closing capital employed (B)	8,750.3	8,625.5	3,533.3	4,380.1	4,378.5	8,750.3
Average capital employed (A+B)/2	8,687.9	6,079.4	3,956.7	4,379.3	4,387.7	6,573.6

Non-GAAP Ratios

Netback per boe

ARC calculates netback per boe as netback divided by weighted average daily production. Netback is a non-GAAP financial measure component of netback per boe. Management believes that netback per boe is a key industry performance measure of operational efficiency and one that provides investors with information that is also commonly presented by other crude oil and natural gas producers. ARC's netback per boe is disclosed in Table 13a within this MD&A.

Free Funds Flow per Share

ARC presents free funds flow per share by dividing free funds flow by the Company's diluted or basic weighted average common shares outstanding. Free funds flow is a non-GAAP financial measure. Management believes that free funds flow per share provides investors an indicator of funds generated from the business that could be allocated to each shareholder's equity position.

Return on Average Capital Employed

ARC calculates ROACE, expressed as a percentage, as adjusted EBIT divided by the average capital employed. The components adjusted EBIT and average capital employed are non-GAAP financial measures. ARC uses ROACE as a measure of long-term financial performance, to measure how effectively Management utilizes the capital it has been provided and to demonstrate to shareholders the returns generated over the long term. ROACE is calculated by ARC on an annual basis and a five-year basis in Table 29:

Table 29

ROACE (\$ millions)	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	Five Year
Adjusted EBIT	3,064.4	1,111.7	(715.6)	(87.5)	364.4	747.5
Divided by average capital employed	8,687.9	6,079.4	3,956.7	4,379.3	4,387.7	6,573.6
ROACE (%)	35	18	(18)	(2)	8	11

Capital Management Measures

Funds from Operations

ARC considers funds from operations to be a key measure of capital management as it demonstrates ARC's ability to generate the necessary funds to maintain production at current levels and fund future growth through capital investment. Management believes that such a measure provides an insightful assessment of ARC's operations on a continuing basis by eliminating certain non-cash charges and actual settlements of ARO, of which the nature and timing of expenditures are discretionary. Funds from operations is not a standardized measure and therefore may not be comparable with the calculation of similar measures by other entities.

Funds from operations for the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 is calculated as follows in Table 30:

Table 30

Funds from Operations (\$ millions)	Three Months Ended			Year Ended	
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Cash flow from operating activities	1,103.6	878.3	668.7	3,833.3	2,006.5
Net change in other liabilities	43.3	13.9	56.4	129.2	224.8
Change in non-cash operating working capital	(193.9)	94.0	108.5	(250.0)	184.1
Funds from operations	953.0	986.2	833.6	3,712.5	2,415.4

Net Debt and Net Debt to Funds from Operations

Net debt and net debt to funds from operations are used by Management as key measures to assess the Company's liquidity position at a point in time. Net debt and net debt to funds from operations is reflective of the measures used by Management to monitor its liquidity in light of operating and capital budgeting decisions. Net debt is not a standardized measure and therefore may not be comparable with the calculation of similar measures by other entities. Table 31 details the composition of ARC's net debt and net debt to funds from operations as at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

Table 31

Net Debt (\$ millions, except ratio amounts)	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Long-term debt ⁽¹⁾	990.0	1,705.3
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,190.9	761.5
Dividends payable	93.4	69.5
Cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and prepaid expense	(972.8)	(707.6)
Net debt	1,301.5	1,828.7
Funds from operations	3,712.5	2,415.4
Net debt to funds from operations (ratio) ⁽²⁾	0.4	0.8

(1) Refer to Note 13 "Long-term Debt" in the financial statements.

(2) Composed of net debt divided by funds from operations.

Supplementary Financial Measures

"Average realized commodity price" is comprised of total commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

"Average realized condensate price" is comprised of condensate commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's condensate production.

"Average realized crude oil price" is comprised of crude oil commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's crude oil production.

"Average realized natural gas price" is comprised of natural gas commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's natural gas production.

"Average realized NGLs price" is comprised of NGLs commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's NGLs production.

"Cash flow from operating activities per basic share" is comprised of cash flow from operating activities, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by basic weighted average common shares outstanding.

"Cash flow from operating activities per diluted share" is comprised of cash flow from operating activities, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by diluted weighted average common shares outstanding.

"Commodity sales from production per basic share" is comprised of commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by basic weighted average common shares.

"Commodity sales from production per diluted share" is comprised of commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by diluted weighted average common shares.

"Current income tax expense, as a per cent of funds from operations" is comprised of current income tax expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by funds from operations.

"Current income tax expense per share" is comprised of current income tax expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by diluted weighted average common shares.

"DD&A expense per boe" is comprised of DD&A expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

"Dividend as a per cent of funds from operations" is comprised of dividends declared, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by funds from operations.

"Dividends declared per share" is comprised of dividends declared, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the number of shares outstanding at the dividend record date.

"Funds from operations per basic share" is comprised of funds from operations divided by basic weighted average common shares.

"Funds from operations per diluted share" is comprised of funds from operations divided by diluted weighted average common shares.

"G&A expense per boe" is comprised of G&A expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

"G&A expense before share-based compensation expense per boe" is comprised of G&A expense as determined in accordance with IFRS, excluding share-based compensation expense, divided by the Company's total production.

"G&A – share-based compensation expense per boe" is comprised of G&A expense as determined in accordance with IFRS, excluding G&A expense not attributable to share-based compensation plans, divided by the Company's total production.

"Interest and financing expense per boe" is comprised of interest and financing expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

"Operating expense per boe" is comprised of operating expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

"Royalties as a percentage of commodity sales from production" is comprised of royalties, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by commodity sales from production, as determined in accordance with IFRS.

"Royalties per boe" is comprised of royalties, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

"Transportation expense per boe" is comprised of transportation expense, as determined in accordance with IFRS, divided by the Company's total production.

Forward-looking Information and Statements

This MD&A contains certain forward-looking information and statements within the meaning of applicable securities laws. The use of any of the words "expect," "anticipate," "continue," "estimate," "objective," "ongoing," "may," "will," "project," "should," "believe," "plans," "intends," "strategy," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking information or statements. In particular, but without limiting the foregoing, this MD&A contains forward-looking information and statements pertaining to the following: ARC's 2023 annual guidance, production guidance and expense guidance, anticipated 2023 budget for capital expenditures and guidance with respect to current income tax expense, as a per cent of funds from operations; the anticipated vesting of RSUs and PSUs, expected variability of future payments under the RSU and PSU Plans and the estimated range of future expected payments under such plans under the heading "Restricted Share Unit and Performance Share Unit Plans"; expectations regarding the value of RSUs and PSUs upon vesting; expectations regarding the anticipated decline in ARC's tax pools; the estimated ARO including assumptions in respect of future costs to abandon wells and decommission and reclaim assets, the time frame in which such costs will be incurred, and annual inflation factors under the heading "Asset Retirement Obligation"; expectations regarding ARC's natural gas embedded derivative contract and the impacts thereof; the delivery of natural gas under ARC's long-term natural gas supply agreement and the anticipated timing and benefits thereof; possibility that share repurchases under the NCIB may take place during ARC's internal blackout period under the heading "Shareholders' Equity"; ARC's capital management objectives, the anticipated sources of financing for profitable growth activities, ARC's belief that investing in development activities that prioritize profitability over production growth creates significant long-term shareholder value under the heading "Capitalization, Financial Resources and Liquidity"; ARC's target net debt to funds from operations; ARC's plans to allocate funds from operations to returns to shareholders and debt reduction; and similar statements.

The forward-looking information and statements contained in this MD&A reflect material factors and expectations and assumptions of ARC including, without limitation: that ARC will continue to conduct its operations in a manner consistent with past operations; assumptions regarding ARC's share price; assumptions regarding the successful implementation of future agreements; that future business, regulatory, and industry conditions will be within the parameters expected by ARC, including with respect to prices, margins, demand, supply, product availability, supplier agreements, availability and cost of labour and interest, exchange and effective tax rates; assumptions with respect to global economic conditions and the accuracy of ARC's market outlook expectations for 2023 and in the future; the general continuance of current industry conditions; the continuance of existing (and in certain circumstances, the implementation of proposed) tax, royalty, and regulatory regimes; the accuracy of the estimates of ARC's reserve volumes; certain commodity price and other cost assumptions; and the continued availability of adequate debt and equity financing and funds from operations to fund its planned expenditures. ARC believes the material factors, expectations, and assumptions reflected in the forward-looking information and statements are reasonable, but no assurance can be given that these factors, expectations, and assumptions will prove to be correct.

The forward-looking information and statements included in this MD&A are not guarantees of future performance and should not be unduly relied upon. Such information and statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause actual results or events to differ materially from those anticipated in such forward-looking information or statements including, without limitation: the ability of ARC to continue to realize the anticipated benefits of, and synergies from, the Business Combination and the timing thereof; the success of business integration; changes in commodity prices; inflation; changes in the demand for or supply of ARC's products; public health crises, and any related actions taken by governments and businesses; potential regulatory and industry changes stemming from the results of court actions affecting regions in which ARC holds assets; risks and uncertainties related to crude oil and natural gas interests and operations on Indigenous lands; suspension of or changes to guidance, and the associated impact to production; changes to government regulations including royalty rates, taxes, and environmental and climate change regulation; market access constraints or transportation interruptions, unanticipated operating results or production declines; changes in development plans of ARC or by third-party operators of ARC's properties, increased debt levels or debt service requirements; inaccurate estimation of ARC's reserve volumes; limited, unfavorable or a lack of access to capital markets; increased costs; a lack of adequate insurance coverage; the impact of competitors; and certain other risks detailed in ARC's public disclosure documents. Readers should also carefully consider the risks discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" contained within this MD&A.

The internal projections, expectations, or beliefs are based on the 2023 capital budget, which is subject to change in light of ongoing results, prevailing economic conditions, commodity prices, and industry conditions and regulations. Accordingly, readers are cautioned that events or circumstances could cause results to differ materially from those predicted. The forward-looking information contained in this MD&A speak only as of the date of this MD&A, and ARC does not assume any obligation to publicly update or revise them to reflect new events or circumstances, except as may be required pursuant to applicable laws.

GLOSSARY

The following is a list of abbreviations that may be used in this MD&A:

Measurement

bbl	barrel
bbl/d	barrels per day
Mbbl	thousand barrels
MMbbl	million barrels
boe ⁽¹⁾	barrels of oil equivalent
boe/d ⁽¹⁾	barrels of oil equivalent per day
Mboe ⁽¹⁾	thousands of barrels of oil equivalent
MMboe ⁽¹⁾	millions of barrels of oil equivalent
Mcf	thousand cubic feet
Mcf/d	thousand cubic feet per day
MMcf	million cubic feet
MMcf/d	million cubic feet per day
Bcf	billion cubic feet
MMBtu	million British thermal units
GJ	gigajoule

- (1) ARC has adopted the standard of 6 Mcf:1 bbl when converting natural gas to boe. Boe may be misleading, particularly if used in isolation. A boe conversion ratio of six Mcf per barrel is based on an energy equivalency conversion method primarily applicable at the burner tip and does not represent a value equivalency at the wellhead. Given that the value ratio based on the current price of crude oil as compared to natural gas is significantly different than the energy equivalency of the 6:1 conversion ratio, utilizing the 6:1 conversion ratio may be misleading as an indication of value.

Financial and Business Environment

AECO	Alberta Energy Company
AIF	annual information form
ARO	asset retirement obligation
CGU	cash-generating unit
DD&A	depletion, depreciation and amortization
DSU	Deferred Share Unit
E&E	exploration and evaluation
ESG	environmental, social, and governance
GAAP	generally accepted accounting principles
G&A	general and administrative
GHG	greenhouse gas
IAS	International Accounting Standard
IASB	International Accounting Standards Board
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
JKM	Japan Korea Marker
LNG	liquefied natural gas
LTRSA	Long-term Restricted Share Award
MSW	Mixed Sweet Blend
NGLs	natural gas liquids
NYMEX	New York Mercantile Exchange
PP&E	property, plant and equipment
PSU	Performance Share Unit
ROU	right-of-use
RSU	Restricted Share Unit
TSX	Toronto Stock Exchange
WTI	West Texas Intermediate

ANNUAL HISTORICAL REVIEW

For the year ended December 31					
(\$ millions, except per share amounts)	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
FINANCIAL					
Commodity sales from production	7,969.9	4,572.6	1,135.5	1,189.5	1,362.2
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	12.05	7.30	3.21	3.37	3.85
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	12.02	7.29	3.21	3.37	3.85
Net income (loss)	2,302.3	786.6	(547.2)	(27.6)	213.8
Per share, basic	3.48	1.26	(1.55)	(0.08)	0.60
Per share, diluted	3.47	1.25	(1.55)	(0.08)	0.60
Cash flow from operating activities	3,833.3	2,006.5	655.7	638.8	862.8
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	5.80	3.20	1.86	1.81	2.44
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	5.78	3.20	1.86	1.81	2.44
Funds from operations	3,712.5	2,415.4	667.6	697.4	819.0
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	5.61	3.86	1.89	1.97	2.32
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	5.60	3.85	1.89	1.97	2.31
Free funds flow	2,270.6	1,353.6	324.4	5.9	139.6
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	3.43	2.16	0.92	0.02	0.39
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	3.42	2.16	0.92	0.02	0.39
Cash flow used in investing activities	1,413.2	808.1	364.3	673.3	534.7
Dividends declared	318.2	181.4	106.3	212.4	212.3
Per share	0.49	0.286	0.30	0.60	0.60
Total assets	11,623.9	11,380.3	4,954.2	5,778.3	6,016.2
Total liabilities	4,970.4	5,452.8	2,163.6	2,338.4	2,340.4
Net debt	1,301.5	1,828.7	693.5	894.0	702.7
Weighted average shares, basic	661.2	626.3	353.4	353.4	353.5
Weighted average shares, diluted	663.1	627.3	353.4	353.4	353.8
Shares outstanding, end of period	620.9	693.5	353.4	353.4	353.4
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES					
Geological and geophysical	9.5	7.4	14.8	19.3	10.8
Drilling and completions	1,128.0	747.1	272.0	442.7	483.6
Plant and facilities	232.3	201.9	43.1	208.0	140.7
Maintenance and optimization	58.0	56.0	9.4	18.5	41.7
Corporate	14.1	49.4	3.9	3.0	2.6
Capital expenditures	1,441.9	1,061.8	343.2	691.5	679.4
Undeveloped land	—	—	—	0.7	0.9
Total capital expenditures, including undeveloped land purchases	1,441.9	1,061.8	343.2	692.2	680.3
Acquisitions	6.4	22.4	64.6	0.2	0.2
Dispositions	(15.5)	(101.0)	(66.2)	(5.0)	(196.1)
Capital expenditures, land purchases, and net acquisitions and dispositions	1,432.8	983.2	341.6	687.4	484.4
OPERATING					
Production					
Crude oil (bbl/d)	7,904	10,435	15,726	17,591	23,460
Condensate (bbl/d)	78,489	59,958	13,519	10,066	7,281
Crude oil and condensate (bbl/d)	86,393	70,393	29,245	27,657	30,741
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	1,259	1,149	739	623	570
NGLs (bbl/d)	49,385	40,084	9,112	7,578	6,955
Total (boe/d)	345,613	302,003	161,564	139,126	132,724
Average realized commodity prices					
Crude oil (\$/bbl)	115.66	75.08	42.62	66.01	68.58
Condensate (\$/bbl)	118.17	86.04	47.62	67.61	75.56
Natural gas (\$/Mcf)	8.15	4.82	2.26	2.12	2.37
NGLs (\$/bbl)	27.98	26.16	12.69	12.28	32.22
Oil equivalent (\$/boe)	63.18	41.48	19.20	23.42	28.12
RESERVES (company gross) ⁽²⁾					
Proved plus probable reserves					
Crude oil and liquids (Mbbbl)	643,978	607,616	212,661	216,613	205,577
Natural gas (Bcf)	7,107	6,918	4,298	4,160	4,040
Total (MMboe)	1,829	1,761	929	910	879
TRADING STATISTICS (\$, based on intra-day trading) ⁽³⁾					
High	22.88	13.34	8.39	10.49	15.90
Low	11.66	5.88	2.42	5.37	7.38
Close	18.25	11.50	6.00	8.18	8.10
Average daily volume (thousands)	6,563	3,160	2,082	2,242	1,480

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

(2) Company gross reserves are the gross interest reserves before deduction of royalties and without including any royalty interests.

(3) Trading statistics denote trading activity on the TSX only.

QUARTERLY HISTORICAL REVIEW

(\$ millions, except per share amounts)	2022				2021			
FINANCIAL	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Commodity sales from production	2,024.4	2,056.9	2,211.6	1,677.0	1,618.5	1,362.6	1,066.2	525.3
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	3.22	3.15	3.28	2.43	2.31	1.89	1.47	1.49
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	3.21	3.14	3.27	2.43	2.30	1.88	1.47	1.48
Net income (loss)	741.0	867.8	762.9	(69.4)	678.0	53.6	(123.0)	178.0
Per share, basic	1.18	1.33	1.13	(0.10)	0.97	0.07	(0.17)	0.50
Per share, diluted	1.18	1.32	1.13	(0.10)	0.96	0.07	(0.17)	0.50
Cash flow from operating activities	878.3	1,103.6	1,092.6	758.8	668.7	615.0	456.0	266.8
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	1.40	1.69	1.62	1.10	0.95	0.85	0.63	0.75
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	1.39	1.68	1.61	1.10	0.95	0.85	0.63	0.75
Funds from operations	986.2	953.0	1,029.7	743.6	833.6	765.4	542.5	273.9
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	1.57	1.46	1.53	1.08	1.19	1.06	0.75	0.78
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	1.56	1.45	1.52	1.08	1.19	1.06	0.75	0.77
Free funds flow	602.9	580.1	677.3	410.3	458.7	497.0	249.7	148.2
Per share, basic ⁽¹⁾	0.96	0.89	1.00	0.60	0.65	0.69	0.35	0.42
Per share, diluted ⁽¹⁾	0.96	0.89	1.00	0.60	0.65	0.69	0.35	0.42
Cash flow used in investing activities	350.7	351.9	363.9	346.7	268.7	228.8	206.5	104.1
Dividends declared	93.4	76.7	79.9	68.2	69.5	47.1	43.5	21.3
Per share	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.066	0.06	0.06
Total assets	11,623.9	11,520.7	11,468.8	11,421.1	11,380.3	11,192.9	11,047.6	6,011.1
Total liabilities	4,970.4	5,300.0	5,537.3	5,800.9	5,452.8	5,671.2	5,341.7	3,062.8
Net debt	1,301.5	1,541.3	1,511.4	1,695.5	1,828.7	1,926.4	2,084.1	568.0
Weighted average shares, basic	628.3	653.7	674.9	688.8	701.8	722.0	723.1	353.4
Weighted average shares, diluted	630.3	655.4	676.8	688.8	703.0	723.1	723.1	354.4
Shares outstanding, end of period	620.9	637.6	663.7	680.9	693.5	711.7	723.9	353.4
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
Geological and geophysical	1.3	3.9	0.1	4.2	3.5	1.8	0.1	2.0
Drilling and completions	338.6	304.9	239.2	245.3	241.8	210.8	204.2	90.3
Plant and facilities	27.0	55.9	86.8	62.6	106.7	13.0	60.4	21.8
Maintenance and optimization	10.7	11.5	16.9	18.9	16.8	25.5	9.3	4.4
Corporate	5.7	(3.3)	9.4	2.3	6.1	17.3	18.8	7.2
Capital expenditures	383.3	372.9	352.4	333.3	374.9	268.4	292.8	125.7
Acquisitions	0.3	1.1	0.8	4.2	21.5	0.8	0.1	—
Dispositions	(0.1)	(4.6)	—	(10.8)	(22.0)	(0.8)	(78.1)	(0.1)
Capital expenditures, and net acquisitions and dispositions	383.5	369.4	353.2	326.7	374.4	268.4	214.8	125.6
OPERATING								
Production								
Crude oil (bbl/d)	7,280	8,149	8,297	7,892	7,857	8,639	11,659	13,647
Condensate (bbl/d)	82,855	82,203	75,793	72,956	74,220	77,539	73,459	13,812
Crude oil and condensate (bbl/d)	90,135	90,352	84,090	80,848	82,077	86,178	85,118	27,459
Natural gas (MMcf/d)	1,310	1,227	1,219	1,280	1,293	1,300	1,203	794
NGLs (bbl/d)	51,311	47,108	48,877	50,257	48,299	50,891	50,020	10,620
Total (boe/d)	359,730	342,034	336,112	344,447	345,831	353,657	335,701	170,430
Average realized commodity prices								
Crude oil (\$/bbl)	103.58	111.41	134.52	111.48	92.11	77.43	74.01	64.46
Condensate (\$/bbl)	107.24	110.35	137.91	119.15	96.90	85.72	77.93	71.59
Natural gas (\$/Mcf)	8.31	9.29	9.08	5.98	6.45	4.67	3.34	4.60
NGLs (\$/bbl)	28.86	20.72	34.16	27.94	27.65	27.92	22.19	29.45
Oil equivalent (\$/boe)	61.17	65.37	72.31	54.10	50.87	41.88	34.90	34.25
TRADING STATISTICS ⁽²⁾								
(\$, based on intra-day trading)								
High	20.49	19.51	22.88	17.50	13.34	11.95	10.74	8.67
Low	17.05	13.12	14.81	11.66	10.20	7.51	7.26	5.88
Close	18.25	16.59	16.23	16.74	11.50	11.87	10.55	7.72
Average daily volume (thousands)	4,259	5,315	9,208	4,224	3,173	3,034	3,309	3,125

(1) Refer to the section entitled "Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures" contained within this MD&A for an explanation of composition.

(2) Trading statistics denote trading activity on the TSX only.

Q4 2022



Financial **Statements**



MANAGEMENT'S REPORT

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements and for the consistency therewith of all other financial and operating data presented in this annual report. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies detailed in the notes thereto. In Management's opinion, the consolidated financial statements are in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, have been prepared within acceptable limits of materiality, and have utilized supportable, reasonable estimates.

To ensure the integrity of our financial statements, we carefully select and train qualified personnel. We also ensure our organizational structure provides appropriate delegation of authority and division of responsibilities. Our policies and procedures are communicated throughout the organization including a written ethics and integrity policy that applies to all employees including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

The Board of Directors approves the consolidated financial statements. Their financial statement-related responsibilities are fulfilled primarily through the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is composed entirely of independent directors, and includes at least one director with financial expertise. The Audit Committee meets regularly with Management and the external auditors to discuss reporting and control issues and ensures each party is properly discharging its responsibilities. The Audit Committee also considers the independence of the external auditors and reviews their fees.

The consolidated financial statements have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards on behalf of the shareholders.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance that all assets are safeguarded, transactions are appropriately authorized, and to facilitate the preparation of relevant, reliable, and timely information. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Management has assessed the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting for ARC Resources Ltd. The assessment was based on the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022.

/s/ Terry M. Anderson

/s/ Kristen J. Bibby

Terry M. Anderson

Kristen J. Bibby

President and Chief Executive Officer

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Calgary, Alberta

February 9, 2023



Independent auditor's report

To the Shareholders of ARC Resources Ltd.

Our opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of ARC Resources Ltd. and its subsidiaries (together, the Company) as at December 31, 2022 and 2021, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IFRS).

What we have audited

The Company's consolidated financial statements comprise:

- the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2022 and 2021;
- the consolidated statements of income for the years then ended;
- the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years then ended;
- the consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity for the years then ended;
- the consolidated statements of cash flows for the years then ended; and
- the notes to the consolidated financial statements, which include significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence

We are independent of the Company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Canada. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
111-5th Avenue SW, Suite 3100, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 5L3
T: +1 403 509 7500, F: +1 403 781 1825

"PwC" refers to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an Ontario limited liability partnership.



Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2022. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p>The impact of crude oil, condensate, natural gas and natural gas liquids reserves on net Development and Production (D&P) assets</p> <p><i>Refer to note 3 – Summary of accounting policies, note 5 – Management judgments and estimation uncertainty and note 9 – Property, plant and equipment to the consolidated financial statements.</i></p> <p>The Company had \$9,272.0 million of net D&P assets as at December 31, 2022. Depletion, depreciation and amortization (DD&A) expense was \$1,220.9 million for the year then ended. D&P assets are depleted on a unit-of-production basis over the life of the associated proved plus probable reserves. Reserve estimates are based on engineering data, forward price estimates, expected future rates of production and the timing and amount of future development expenditures. Reserves are evaluated by the Company's independent qualified reserve evaluator (management's experts).</p> <p>Key assumptions developed by management used to determine proved plus probable reserves include forward price estimates, expected future rates of production and the timing and amount of future development expenditures.</p> <p>We determined that this is a key audit matter due to i) the judgments by management, including the use of management's experts, when estimating the proved plus probable reserves and ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort</p>	<p>Our approach to addressing the matter included the following procedures, among others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tested how management determined the total proved plus probable reserves, which included the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The work of management's experts was used in performing the procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of the proved plus probable reserves used to determine the DD&A expense. As a basis for using this work, the competence, capabilities, and objectivity of management's experts was evaluated, the work performed was understood and the appropriateness of the work as audit evidence was evaluated. The procedures performed also included evaluation of the methods and assumptions used by management's experts, tests of data used by management's experts and an evaluation of their findings. Evaluated the reasonableness of key assumptions used, including expected future rates of production and the timing and amount of future development expenditures by considering current and past performance of the Company and whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit, as applicable. Evaluated the reasonableness of forward price estimates by comparing those forecasts with third-party industry forecasts.



Key audit matter

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

in performing procedures relating to the key assumptions.

- Recalculated DD&A expense.

Other information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards



will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Company to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Scott Don Althen.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants

Calgary, Alberta
February 9, 2023

ARC RESOURCES LTD.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As at

(Cdn\$ millions)	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	57.1	—
Inventory	6.7	22.3
Accounts receivable (Note 7)	863.2	672.0
Prepaid expense	52.5	35.6
Risk management contracts (Note 17)	0.9	0.1
Assets held for sale (Note 9)	6.1	—
	986.5	730.0
Risk management contracts (Note 17)	13.3	—
Long-term investments	14.5	2.5
Exploration and evaluation assets (Note 8)	290.9	277.9
Property, plant and equipment (Note 9)	9,300.3	9,265.6
Right-of-use assets (Note 10)	770.2	856.1
Goodwill (Note 9)	248.2	248.2
Total assets	11,623.9	11,380.3
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,190.9	761.5
Current portion of lease obligations (Note 12)	92.4	109.3
Current portion of other deferred liabilities (Note 14)	20.0	90.5
Current portion of asset retirement obligation (Note 15)	16.0	15.0
Dividends payable (Note 19)	93.4	69.5
Risk management contracts (Note 17)	303.0	465.3
	1,715.7	1,511.1
Risk management contracts (Note 17)	38.1	171.9
Long-term portion of lease obligations (Note 12)	702.9	760.0
Long-term debt (Note 13)	990.0	1,705.3
Long-term incentive compensation liability (Note 21)	48.1	40.8
Other deferred liabilities (Note 14)	135.7	154.2
Asset retirement obligation (Note 15)	378.3	535.3
Deferred taxes (Note 18)	961.6	574.2
Total liabilities	4,970.4	5,452.8
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Shareholders' capital (Note 19)	6,497.6	7,221.1
Contributed surplus	39.9	46.3
Retained earnings (deficit)	139.1	(1,337.4)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(23.1)	(2.5)
Total shareholders' equity	6,653.5	5,927.5
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	11,623.9	11,380.3
Commitments and contingencies (Note 22)		

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Approved by the Board of Directors

/s/ Harold N. Kvisle

/s/ Leontine van Leeuwen-Atkins

Harold N. Kvisle
Chair of the Board of Directors and Director

Leontine van Leeuwen-Atkins
Chair of the Audit Committee and Director

ARC RESOURCES LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

For the years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions, except per share amounts)	2022	2021
Commodity sales from production (Note 20)	7,969.9	4,572.6
Royalties	(1,209.2)	(400.7)
Sales of commodities purchased from third parties	1,880.5	938.9
Revenue from commodity sales	8,641.2	5,110.8
Interest and other income	20.1	17.5
Loss on risk management contracts (Note 17)	(999.0)	(1,041.6)
Total revenue, interest and other income, and loss on risk management contracts	7,662.3	4,086.7
Commodities purchased from third parties	1,783.3	903.9
Operating	559.9	425.4
Transportation	744.2	528.3
General and administrative	213.2	167.0
Transaction costs (Note 6)	—	22.1
Interest and financing	97.2	126.1
Impairment of financial assets	6.7	4.0
Depletion, depreciation and amortization (Note 9)	1,317.3	1,063.6
Reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment (Note 9)	(3.6)	(137.5)
Gain on foreign exchange	(34.1)	(11.3)
Total expenses	4,684.1	3,091.6
Net income before income taxes	2,978.2	995.1
Provision for income taxes (Note 18)		
Current	288.5	33.7
Deferred	387.4	174.8
Total income taxes	675.9	208.5
Net income	2,302.3	786.6
Net income per share (Note 19)		
Basic	3.48	1.26
Diluted	3.47	1.25

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

ARC RESOURCES LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions)	2022	2021
Net income	2,302.3	786.6
Items that may be reclassified to the consolidated statements of income in subsequent periods:		
Net unrealized loss on foreign currency translation adjustment	(20.6)	(2.5)
Comprehensive income	2,281.7	784.1

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

ARC RESOURCES LTD. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

For the years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions)	Shareholders' Capital (Note 19)	Contributed Surplus	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Shareholders' Equity
January 1, 2021	4,658.2	36.5	(1,904.1)	—	2,790.6
Comprehensive income	—	—	786.6	(2.5)	784.1
Issued upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	2,903.5	10.5	—	—	2,914.0
Recognized under share-based compensation plans (Note 21)	0.3	3.3	—	—	3.6
Recognized on exercise of share options (Note 21)	17.7	(4.0)	—	—	13.7
Repurchase of shares for cancellation (Note 19)	(321.1)	—	(24.1)	—	(345.2)
Change in liability for share purchase commitment (Note 19)	(37.5)	—	(14.4)	—	(51.9)
Dividends declared (Note 19)	—	—	(181.4)	—	(181.4)
December 31, 2021	7,221.1	46.3	(1,337.4)	(2.5)	5,927.5
Comprehensive income	—	—	2,302.3	(20.6)	2,281.7
Recognized under share-based compensation plans (Note 21)	(0.3)	1.5	—	—	1.2
Recognized on exercise of share options (Note 21)	37.3	(7.9)	—	—	29.4
Repurchase of shares for cancellation (Note 19)	(781.1)	—	(513.7)	—	(1,294.8)
Change in liability for share purchase commitment (Note 19)	20.6	—	6.1	—	26.7
Dividends declared (Note 19)	—	—	(318.2)	—	(318.2)
December 31, 2022	6,497.6	39.9	139.1	(23.1)	6,653.5

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

ARC RESOURCES LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the years ended December 31

(Cdn\$ millions)	2022	2021
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income	2,302.3	786.6
Add items not involving cash:		
Unrealized loss (gain) on risk management contracts	(280.5)	534.2
Accretion of asset retirement obligation (Note 15)	11.0	9.5
Impairment of financial assets	6.7	4.0
Depletion, depreciation and amortization (Note 9)	1,317.3	1,063.6
Reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment (Note 9)	(3.6)	(137.5)
Unrealized gain on foreign exchange	(28.8)	(22.2)
Gain on disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	(2.0)	—
Deferred taxes (Note 18)	387.4	174.8
Other (Note 24)	2.7	2.4
Net change in other liabilities (Note 24)	(129.2)	(224.8)
Change in non-cash working capital (Note 24)	250.0	(184.1)
Cash flow from operating activities	3,833.3	2,006.5
CASH FLOW USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Draw of long-term debt under revolving credit facilities	7,027.0	6,628.7
Issuance of senior notes	—	1,000.0
Repayment of long-term debt	(7,748.2)	(8,304.7)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	29.4	13.9
Repurchase of shares	(1,292.3)	(340.6)
Repayment of principal relating to lease obligations	(84.6)	(63.0)
Cash dividends paid	(294.3)	(133.1)
Cash flow used in financing activities	(2,363.0)	(1,198.8)
CASH FLOW USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Cash acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	—	4.9
Acquisition of crude oil and natural gas assets	(2.7)	(1.1)
Disposal of crude oil and natural gas assets	11.9	79.7
Property, plant and equipment development expenditures (Note 9)	(1,419.7)	(1,051.5)
Exploration and evaluation asset expenditures (Note 8)	(6.4)	(2.3)
Long-term investments	(12.0)	(2.5)
Change in non-cash working capital (Note 24)	15.7	164.7
Cash flow used in investing activities	(1,413.2)	(808.1)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	57.1	(0.4)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	—	0.4
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	57.1	—
The following are included in cash flow from operating activities:		
Income taxes paid (received) in cash	(1.8)	56.9
Interest paid in cash	82.8	118.9

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2022 and 2021

1. Structure of the Business

The principal undertakings of ARC Resources Ltd. and any subsidiaries ("ARC" or the "Company") are to carry on the business of acquiring, holding interests in, and developing crude oil and natural gas assets. On April 6, 2021, ARC and Seven Generations Energy Ltd. ("Seven Generations") closed the previously announced business combination agreement and accompanying Plan of Arrangement (the "Business Combination"). For more information, refer to Note 6 "Business Combination".

ARC was incorporated in Alberta, Canada and the Company's registered office and principal place of business is located at 1200, 308 – 4th Avenue SW, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 0H7. ARC's common shares are traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol ARX.

2. Basis of Preparation

These consolidated financial statements (the "financial statements") have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") up to February 9, 2023. All financial information is reported in millions of Canadian dollars ("Cdn\$"), unless otherwise noted. References to "US\$" are to United States dollars.

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except those items that are presented at fair value as detailed in the accounting policies disclosed in Note 3 "Summary of Accounting Policies".

All inter-entity transactions have been eliminated upon consolidation between ARC and any subsidiaries in these financial statements. Beginning January 1, 2021, ARC commenced business in the United States through a wholly-owned subsidiary with a US\$ functional currency. ARC's operations are viewed as a single operating segment by the chief operating decision maker of the Company for the purpose of resource allocation and assessing performance.

The preparation of financial statements requires Management to use judgments, estimates, and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and the disclosure of contingencies at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimated. Significant estimates and judgments used in the preparation of the financial statements are detailed in Note 5 "Management Judgments and Estimation Uncertainty".

These financial statements were authorized for issue by ARC's board of directors (the "Board") on February 9, 2023.

3. Summary of Accounting Policies

Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received when selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in its principal or most advantageous market at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are further categorized using a three-level hierarchy that reflects the significance of the lowest level of inputs used in determining fair value:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reporting date. Active markets are those in which transactions occur in sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2 – Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets included in Level 1. Prices in Level 2 are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. Level 2 valuations are based on inputs, including quoted forward prices for commodities, time value, and volatility factors, which can be substantially observed or corroborated in the marketplace.
- Level 3 – Valuations in this level are those with inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data.

At each reporting date, ARC determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing the level of classification for each financial asset and financial liability measured or disclosed at fair

value in the financial statements based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole. Assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment and may affect the placement within the fair value hierarchy.

Financial Instruments

Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments

ARC's financial assets and financial liabilities are classified into two categories: Amortized Cost and Fair Value through Profit and Loss ("FVTPL"). The classification of financial assets is determined by their context in ARC's business model and by the characteristics of the financial asset's contractual cash flows. ARC does not classify any of its financial instruments as Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value on initial recognition, which is typically the transaction price, unless a financial instrument contains a significant financing component. Subsequent measurement is dependent on the financial instrument's classification.

- ***Amortized Cost***

Cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, long-term investments, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, dividends payable, lease obligations, and long-term debt are measured at amortized cost. The contractual cash flows received from the financial assets are solely payments of principal and interest and are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows. The financial assets and financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

- ***FVTPL***

Risk management contracts, all of which are derivatives, are measured initially at FVTPL and are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in fair value immediately charged to the consolidated statements of income (the "statements of income").

Embedded Derivative

Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for as a derivative when a separate item with the same terms would meet the definition of a derivative, the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivative are not closely related to those of the host contract, and the combined instrument is not measured at fair value with changes recognized in FVTPL.

Impairment of Financial Assets

Impairment of financial assets carried at amortized cost is determined by measuring the assets' expected credit loss ("ECL"). Accounts receivable are due within one year or less; therefore, these financial assets are not considered to have a significant financing component and a lifetime ECL is measured at the date of initial recognition of the accounts receivable and if credit risk increases significantly since initial recognition, a further lifetime ECL is required to be recognized. ECL allowances have not been recognized for cash and cash equivalents due to the virtual certainty associated with their collection.

The ECL pertaining to accounts receivable is assessed at initial recognition and this provision is re-assessed at each reporting date. ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of possible default events related to the financial asset (over the lifetime or within 12 months after the reporting period, as applicable) and are measured as the difference between the present value of the cash flows due to ARC and the cash flows the Company expects to receive, including cash flows expected from collateral and other credit enhancements that are a part of contractual terms. The carrying amounts of financial assets are reduced by the amount of the ECL through an allowance account and losses are recognized as an impairment of financial assets in the statements of income.

Based on industry experience, the Company considers its commodity sales and joint interest accounts receivable to be in default when the receivable is more than 90 days past due. Once the Company has pursued collection activities and it has been determined that the incremental cost of pursuing collection outweighs the benefits, ARC derecognizes the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and the associated allowance from the consolidated balance sheets (the "balance sheets").

Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

If an amendment to a contract or agreement comprises a substantial modification, ARC will derecognize the existing financial liability and recognize a new financial liability, with the difference recognized as a gain or loss in the statements of income. To determine whether a modification is substantial, ARC performs quantitative and

qualitative tests. Quantitatively, if the present value of the cash flows under the new terms is at least 10 per cent different than the remaining cash flows of the original liability, the modification is deemed to be substantial. Qualitatively, the change is evaluated based on its impact to the economic risk associated with the liability and would be specific to the contract.

If the modification results in the derecognition of a liability any associated fees are recognized as part of the gain or loss. If the modification is not deemed to be substantial, any associated fees adjust the liability's carrying amount and are amortized over the remaining term.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, term deposits, and similar-type instruments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase.

Inventories

Product inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value on a weighted average cost basis. The cost of inventory includes all costs incurred in the normal course of business to bring each product to its present location and condition. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less any expected selling costs. If the carrying amount exceeds net realizable value, an impairment is recognized. The impairment may be reversed in a subsequent period if the circumstances which caused it no longer exist and the inventory is still on hand.

Emission credits that are held for sale in the ordinary course of business are recognized as inventory and are measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The cost of emission credits are those required to register and make available for sale in a liquid market. Similar to product inventories, if the carrying amount exceeds net realizable value, an impairment is recognized.

Capitalization of Exploration and Development Costs

ARC capitalizes all costs that are directly attributable to bringing an asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of use in the manner intended by Management. These costs include certain overhead charges including cash and share-based compensation paid to ARC personnel dedicated to capital projects.

Exploration and Evaluation ("E&E") Assets

E&E costs are capitalized until the technical feasibility and commercial viability, or otherwise, of the relevant projects have been determined. Technical feasibility and commercial viability of E&E assets is dependent upon the assignment of a sufficient amount of economically recoverable crude oil, condensate, natural gas, and natural gas liquids reserves ("reserves") relative to the estimated potential resources available and available infrastructure to support commercial development, as well as obtaining the appropriate internal and external approvals. E&E costs may include costs of seismic and land acquisitions, technical services and studies, exploratory drilling and testing, and the estimate of any related asset retirement costs. Costs incurred prior to obtaining the legal right to explore are expensed as incurred. Assets classified as E&E may have sales of crude oil and natural gas products associated with production from test wells. These operating results are recognized in the statements of income. A depletion charge, recognized as E&E expense, is recognized on these wells. Non-producing assets classified as E&E are not depleted.

When a project classified as E&E is determined to be technically feasible and commercially viable, the cost is transferred from E&E to property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") on the balance sheets. The assets are assessed for impairment prior to any such transfer, by comparing the carrying amount to the greater of the assets' fair value less costs of disposal or value in use. If a decision is made by Management not to continue an E&E project, the E&E is derecognized and all associated costs are charged to the statements of income in E&E expense at that time.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Items of PP&E, which include crude oil and natural gas development and production assets and corporate assets, are measured at cost less accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization ("DD&A") and accumulated impairment charges.

Business Combinations and Goodwill

ARC accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued, and liabilities incurred or assumed at the acquisition date. Identifiable assets and liabilities assumed are measured and recognized at their fair value at the

date of the acquisition, with the exception of income taxes, right-of-use ("ROU") assets, and lease obligations. Any deferred tax asset or liability arising from a business combination is recognized at the acquisition date. Transaction costs associated with a business combination are expensed as incurred. Results of acquisitions are included in the financial statements from the closing date of the acquisition. Any excess of purchase price over the fair value of net assets is recognized as goodwill. Subsequent measurement of goodwill is stated at cost less any accumulated impairment charges.

Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

PP&E

ARC's PP&E is grouped into cash-generating units ("CGUs") for the purpose of assessing impairment. A CGU is a grouping of assets that generate cash inflows independently of other assets held by the Company.

CGUs are reviewed at each reporting date for indicators of potential impairment and, in the case of previously impaired CGUs, reversal of impairment. If such indicators exist, an impairment test is performed by comparing the CGU's carrying value to its recoverable amount, defined as the greater of a CGU's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Any excess of carrying value over the recoverable amount is recognized in the statements of income as impairment of property, plant and equipment.

If there is an indicator that a previously recognized impairment charge may no longer exist or may have decreased, the recoverable amount of the relevant CGU is calculated and compared against the carrying amount. An impairment charge is reversed to the extent that the asset's recoverable amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of accumulated DD&A, if no impairment charge had been recognized. A reversal of impairment of PP&E is recognized in the statements of income as reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment.

E&E

E&E assets are assessed for impairment at the operating segment level and are reviewed at each reporting date for indicators of potential impairment, or in the case of previously impaired E&E assets, reversal of impairment. An impairment charge on E&E assets is recognized if the carrying value of the E&E assets exceeds the recoverable amount. Impairment of E&E assets is recognized in the statements of income as E&E expense.

If there is an indicator that a previously recognized impairment charge may no longer exist or may have decreased, the recoverable amount of the relevant E&E asset is calculated and compared against the carrying amount. An impairment charge is reversed to the extent that the asset's recoverable amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of accumulated DD&A if applicable, if no impairment charge had been recognized. A reversal of impairment of E&E assets is recognized in the statements of income as E&E expense.

Goodwill

Goodwill is assessed for impairment at the operating segment level. Goodwill has not been attributed to individual CGUs as ARC believes the goodwill it has acquired enhances the value of all of its pre-existing CGUs through operational efficiencies. Goodwill is reviewed at each reporting date for indicators of potential impairment. If such indicators exist, an impairment test is performed. Additionally, goodwill is tested for impairment annually. An impairment on goodwill is recognized if the combined carrying amount of the CGUs, including goodwill, exceeds the aggregate recoverable amount of the CGUs, determined as the greater of the combined fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Impairment of goodwill is recognized in the statements of income as impairment. Once recognized, impairment of goodwill is not eligible for reversal.

Lease Arrangements

As lessee, ARC recognizes an ROU asset and a corresponding lease obligation on the balance sheets on the date that a leased asset becomes available for use. Interest associated with the lease obligation is recognized over the lease period with a corresponding increase to the underlying lease obligation. ROU assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term. Depreciation on ROU assets is recognized in the statements of income as DD&A. Where appropriate, depreciation charges to ROU assets may be capitalized as additions to either E&E or PP&E.

ROU assets and lease obligations are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease obligations are measured as the net present value of the lease payments which may include: fixed lease payments, variable lease payments based on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantees and payments to exercise an extension or termination option, if ARC is reasonably certain to exercise either of those options. ROU assets are measured at cost, which is composed of the amount of the initial

measurement of the lease obligation, less any incentives received, plus any lease payments made at, or before, the commencement date and initial direct costs and asset restoration costs, if any. The rate implicit in the lease is used to determine the present value of the liability and ROU asset arising from a lease, unless this rate is not readily determinable, in which case the Company's incremental borrowing rate is used.

ROU assets and lease obligations are remeasured when there is a modification to the underlying contract terms, a change in the future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if there is a change in the assessment of whether the Company will exercise a purchase extension or termination option.

In cases where the leased asset is used in the Company's jointly controlled operations, ARC, as the operator, is the obligor to the lessor and presents the full amount of the lease obligation and ROU asset at the commencement date of the lease. Certain payments relating to the Company's lease obligation may be recovered over time in accordance with billings for each partner's proportionate interest in the joint operation and are recognized in interest and other income.

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are not recognized on the balance sheets and lease payments are instead recognized in the statements of income as incurred. For certain classes of leases, ARC does not separate lease and non-lease components, accounting for these leases as a single lease component.

As lessor, ARC determines at the inception of each lease whether it is a finance lease or an operating lease. The classification is dependent on whether the lease transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the underlying asset; if this is the case, then the lease is a finance lease. When ARC acts as an intermediate lessor, ARC's interest in the head lease is accounted for separately from the sub-lease. ARC assesses the sub-lease classification as a finance or an operating lease with reference to the ROU asset arising from the head lease, rather than the underlying asset. ARC's current lessor arrangements are classified as operating leases and lease payments received are recognized in interest and other income.

Assets Held for Sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing development or use. This condition is met when the sale is highly probable and the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition. For the sale to be highly probable, Management must be committed to a plan to sell the asset, and an active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan must have been initiated. The asset must be actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value and the sale should be expected to be completed within one year from the date of classification. Certain events or circumstances beyond the Company's control may extend the period to complete the sale beyond one year.

Immediately before PP&E and E&E are classified as held for sale, they are assessed for indicators of impairment or reversal of impairment and are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and recoverable amount, with any impairment charge or reversal of impairment recognized in the statements of income. Non-current assets held for sale and their associated liabilities are classified and presented in current assets and liabilities within the balance sheets. Assets held for sale are not depleted, depreciated, or amortized.

Dispositions

When assets are disposed, the proceeds from disposal are compared to the carrying amount of the assets held for sale. When the proceeds from disposal exceed the carrying amount, a gain on disposal, or reversal of previously recognized impairment, is recognized separately in the statements of income.

Exchanges of assets are measured at fair value, unless the transaction lacks commercial substance or fair value cannot be reasonably measured, in which case the assets are measured at the carrying value of the asset being disposed.

Asset Retirement Obligation ("ARO")

Provisions for decommissioning and restoration obligations associated with ARC's E&E and PP&E assets are recognized as ARO. ARO is measured at its present value at the balance sheet date, of Management's best estimate of expenditures required to settle the liability, at the end of the asset's useful life. On a periodic basis, Management reviews these estimates and changes, if any, are applied prospectively. These changes are recognized as an increase or decrease to the liability, with a corresponding increase or decrease to the carrying amount of the related asset. The capitalized amount in PP&E is depreciated on a unit-of-production basis over the life of the associated proved plus probable reserves. The long-term liability is increased each reporting period

with the passage of time and the associated accretion charge is recognized in the statements of income. Periodic revisions to the liability-specific risk-free discount rate, estimated timing of cash flows, or to the estimated undiscounted cost can also result in an increase or decrease to the ARO and the related asset. Actual costs incurred upon settlement of the obligation are recorded against the ARO to the extent of the liability recognized.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Provisions are recognized when ARC has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of economic resources will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognized when the expected economic benefits to be derived by ARC from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting the obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the present value of the expected net cost of the remaining term of the contract. Before a provision is established, ARC first recognizes any impairment charge on assets associated with the onerous contract.

A contingent liability is disclosed when ARC has a possible obligation arising from a past event and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events not wholly under its control, or when ARC has a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Share Capital

Common shares are classified as equity. Costs directly attributable to the issuance of common shares are recognized as a deduction from equity, net of tax. When ARC repurchases its own common shares, share capital is reduced by the average carrying value of the shares repurchased. If the average carrying value of the shares exceeds the purchase price, the difference will be recognized as contributed surplus. If the purchase price exceeds the average carrying value of the shares, any previous contributed surplus related to such transactions is reversed. To the extent there is none, the difference is recognized as a reduction to retained earnings. Shares are cancelled upon repurchase.

Revenue Recognition

ARC principally generates revenue from the sale of commodities, which include crude oil, natural gas, condensate, and natural gas liquids ("NGLs"). Revenue associated with the sale of commodities is recognized when control is transferred from ARC to its customers. ARC's commodity sale contracts represent a series of distinct transactions. ARC considers its performance obligations to be satisfied and control to be transferred when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- ARC has transferred title and physical possession of the commodity to the buyer;
- ARC has transferred the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the commodity to the buyer; and
- ARC has the present right to payment.

Revenue represents ARC's share of commodity sales net of royalty obligations to governments and other mineral interest owners. ARC sells its production pursuant to fixed and variable-priced contracts. The transaction price for variable-priced contracts is based on the commodity price, adjusted for quality, location, or other factors, whereby each component of the pricing formula can be either fixed or variable, depending on the contract terms. Under these contracts, the Company is required to deliver a fixed volume of crude oil, natural gas, condensate, or NGLs to the contract counterparty. Revenue is recognized when a unit of production is delivered to the contract counterparty. The amount of revenue recognized is based on the agreed upon transaction price, whereby any variability in revenue is related specifically to the Company's efforts to deliver production. Therefore, the resulting revenue is allocated to the production delivered in the period during which the variability occurs. As a result, none of ARC's variable revenue is considered to be constrained.

ARC may purchase commodity products from third parties to fulfill sales commitments and to utilize in blending activities; ARC subsequently sells these products to its customers. These transactions are presented as separate revenue and expense items in the statements of income.

ARC may exchange like commodities with other entities to facilitate ARC's sales to its customers. These non-monetary exchanges lack commercial substance and do not give rise to separate recognition of revenue and expense items in the statements of income.

ARC also generates lessor income, income from the sale of emission credits, and income from gathering and processing third-party products through the Company's infrastructure. Collectively, these are recognized as interest and other income in the statements of income.

Depletion, Depreciation and Amortization

PP&E and, where applicable, E&E is organized into groups of assets with similar useful lives for the purposes of performing DD&A calculations. Depletion expense is measured using the unit-of-production method based on:

- total estimated proved plus probable reserves calculated in accordance with National Instrument 51-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Oil and Gas Activities* ("NI 51-101");
- total capitalized costs plus estimated future development costs of proved plus probable reserves, including future estimated asset retirement costs; and
- relative volumes of reserves and production, before royalties, converted at the energy equivalent conversion ratio of six thousand cubic feet of natural gas to one barrel of crude oil.

Depreciation and amortization of corporate assets is recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from three to 20 years.

Share-based Compensation Plans

ARC's share-based compensation plans include both cash-settled awards and equity-settled awards.

Liabilities associated with cash-settled awards are determined based on the fair value of the award at grant date and are subsequently revalued at each period end. This valuation incorporates the period-end share price, dividends declared during the period, the number of awards outstanding at each period end, and certain Management estimates, such as a performance multiplier and estimated forfeiture. Compensation expense is recognized in the statements of income over the relevant service period with a corresponding increase or decrease in accrued liabilities. Classification of the associated short-term and long-term liabilities is dependent on the expected payout dates of the individual awards.

Compensation expense associated with equity-settled awards is determined based on the fair value of the award at grant date and is recognized over the period that the awards vest, with a corresponding increase to contributed surplus. At the time the awards are exercised, the associated contributed surplus is recognized in shareholders' capital.

Income Taxes

Provision for, or recovery of, income tax comprise current and deferred income taxes and is recognized in the statements of income, except to the extent that it relates to a business combination or items recognized directly in equity or in Other Comprehensive Income ("OCI").

Current tax is the expected tax payable on taxable income for the year, using enacted or substantively enacted tax rates at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. ARC recognizes the financial statement impact of a tax filing position when it is probable that the position will be sustained upon audit. The liability is measured based on an assessment of possible outcomes and their associated probabilities. Claims made for scientific research and experimental development ("SR&ED") tax credits are offset against current tax expense.

Deferred tax is recognized using the balance sheet method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred income taxes are not recognized for:

- temporary differences on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss; and
- taxable temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits, and deductible temporary differences, to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilized. Deferred

tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

Government Grants

Government grants are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that ARC will comply with the conditions attached to them and the grants will be received. If a grant is received before it is certain whether compliance with all conditions will be achieved, the grant is recognized as a deferred liability until such conditions are fulfilled. When the conditions of a grant relate to income or expense, it is recognized in the statements of income. When the conditions of a grant relate to an underlying asset, it is recognized as a reduction to the carrying amount of the related asset.

Joint Arrangements

ARC may conduct its crude oil and natural gas production activities through jointly controlled operations and the financial statements reflect only ARC's proportionate interest in such activities. Joint control exists for contractual arrangements governing ARC's assets whereby ARC has less than 100 per cent working interest, all of the partners have control of the arrangement collectively, and spending on the project requires unanimous consent of all parties that collectively control the arrangement and share the associated risks. ARC does not have any joint arrangements that are individually material to the Company or that are structured through joint venture arrangements.

Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the dilutive common shares related to the company's share-based compensation plans which could have a dilutive impact on net income during the year. The number of shares included is computed using the treasury stock method, whereby the common shares are assumed to be purchased at the average market price.

Foreign Currency Translation

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at the period average rates of exchange. Translation gains and losses are recognized in the statements of income in the period in which they arise.

The financial statements of subsidiaries with a functional currency other than the Canadian dollar are translated into Canadian dollars. The assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates at the reporting date. The revenue and expenses are translated at the exchange rates that approximate the dates of those transactions. Foreign currency differences are recognized in OCI and accumulated in the translation reserve, unless or until such time as the subsidiary is disposed or liquidated, upon which the cumulative translation adjustment is recognized in the statements of income.

ARC's functional and presentation currency is Canadian dollars.

4. Changes in Accounting Policies

New Accounting Policies

Amendments to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment*

On January 1, 2022, ARC adopted *Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds before Intended Use* issued by the IASB which made amendments to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment*. The amendments prohibit a company from deducting from the cost of PP&E amounts received from selling items produced while the company is preparing the asset for its intended use. Instead, a company will recognize such sales proceeds and related cost in profit or loss. There was not a material impact to ARC's financial statements.

Amendments to IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*

On January 1, 2022, ARC adopted *Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract* issued by the IASB which made amendments to IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*. The amendments specify which costs an entity includes in determining the cost of fulfilling a contract for the purpose of assessing whether the contract is onerous. There was not a material impact to ARC's financial statements.

Future Accounting Pronouncements

ARC plans to adopt the following amendments to accounting standards, issued by the IASB, that are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. The pronouncements will be adopted on their respective effective dates; however, each is not expected to have a material impact on the financial statements.

Amendments to IAS 12 *Income Taxes*

In May 2021, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 12 *Income Taxes*, which require entities to recognize deferred tax on transactions that, on initial recognition, give rise to equal amounts of taxable and deductible temporary differences. This will be effective on January 1, 2023.

Amendments to IAS 1 *Presentation of Financial Statements*

In January 2020, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1 *Presentation of Financial Statements* ("IAS 1"), to clarify its requirements for the presentation of liabilities as current or non-current in the statement of financial position. This will be effective on January 1, 2024.

In October 2022, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1, which specify the classification and disclosure of a liability with covenants. This will be effective on January 1, 2024.

5. Management Judgments and Estimation Uncertainty

The timely preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires Management to use judgments, estimates, and assumptions. These estimates and judgments are subject to change and actual results could differ from those estimated. The key sources of estimation uncertainty that have a significant risk of causing material adjustment to the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, and the disclosure of contingencies are discussed below.

Crude Oil, Condensate, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves

There are a number of inherent uncertainties associated with estimating reserves. Reserve estimates are based on engineering data, forward price estimates, expected future rates of production, and the timing and amount of future development expenditures, all of which are subject to many uncertainties, interpretations, and judgments. Estimates reflect market and regulatory conditions existing at December 31, 2022 and 2021, which could differ significantly from other points in time throughout the year, or future periods. ARC's reserves have been evaluated at December 31, 2022 and 2021 by an independent qualified reserve evaluator.

Determination of Cash-Generating Units

Determination of what constitutes a CGU is subject to Management judgment. The recoverability of development and production asset carrying values are assessed at the CGU level. The asset composition of a CGU can directly impact the recoverability of the assets included therein. Geological formation, shared infrastructure and marketing arrangements, product type, geographic location, and internal management are key factors considered when grouping ARC's development and production assets into CGUs.

Recoverability of Asset Carrying Values

Management applies judgment in assessing the existence of indicators of impairment and reversal of impairment based on various internal and external factors. The recoverable amount of a CGU or of an individual asset is determined as the greater of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The key input estimates ARC applies in determining an acceptable range of recoverable amounts include forward price estimates of crude oil and natural gas, volume of reserves and associated assumptions, including future production costs, required capital expenditures and reserve life, and discount rate.

In estimating the recoverable amount of a CGU and operating segment, the following information is incorporated:

- The net present value of the after-tax cash flows from proved plus probable reserves of each CGU based on reserves estimated by an independent qualified reserve evaluator. The reserve evaluation is based on an estimated remaining reserve life up to a maximum of 50 years.
- The fair value of undeveloped land based on estimates provided by an independent land evaluator at period end.
- Data pertaining to ongoing and completed transactions within the industry on assets with similar geological and geographic characteristics within the relevant CGU.

Assumptions that are valid at the time of reserve estimation may change significantly when new information becomes available. Changes in forward price estimates, future production costs, future development expenditures, or recovery rates may change the economic status of reserves and may ultimately result in reserves being revised. Additionally, the evolving worldwide demand for energy and the global advancement of alternative sources of energy could result in a change in assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount and could affect the carrying value of certain assets. The timing and speed at which global energy markets transition from carbon-based sources to alternative energy sources is highly uncertain. Other factors could impact the following key input estimates:

- **Crude oil and natural gas prices** – Forward price estimates of crude oil and natural gas prices are used in the discounted cash flow model. These prices are adjusted for quality differentials, heat content, and distance to market. Commodity prices may be impacted by multiple factors including supply and demand fundamentals, which also could be impacted by the rate at which global energy markets transition to a lower carbon-based economy and nations approach to energy security, inventory levels, exchange rates, weather, economic and geopolitical factors, and a global pandemic or natural disaster and the respective responses from various levels of government.
- **Discount rate** – The discount rate used to calculate the net present value of cash flows is based on estimates of an approximate industry peer group weighted average cost of capital as appropriate for each CGU being tested. Changes in the general economic environment could result in significant changes to this estimate.

Depletion of Crude Oil and Natural Gas Assets

Depletion of crude oil and natural gas assets is determined based on total proved plus probable reserves as well as future development costs as estimated by an independent qualified reserve evaluator.

Crude Oil and Natural Gas Investments

Management applies judgment when classifying the nature of crude oil and natural gas investments as E&E or PP&E, and when determining whether capitalization of the initial costs of these investments is appropriate. The Company uses historical drilling results, project economics, resource quantities, production technology expectations, production costs, and future development costs to make judgments about future events and circumstances.

E&E Assets

The accounting for E&E assets requires Management to make judgments as to whether E&E investments have discovered a sufficient amount of economically recoverable reserves, which requires the quantity and realizable value of such reserves to be estimated and could be impacted by a shift in demand as global energy markets transition to a lower carbon-based economy. Previous estimates are sometimes revised as new information becomes available.

E&E assets remain capitalized as long as sufficient progress is being made in assessing whether the recovery of the reserves is technically feasible and commercially viable. The concept of "sufficient progress" is a judgmental area, and it is possible to have E&E assets remain classified as such for several years while additional E&E activities are carried out or the Company seeks government, regulatory, or internal approval for development plans. E&E assets are subject to ongoing Management review to confirm the continued intent to establish the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the discovery. When Management is making this assessment, changes to project economics, expected capital investments and production costs, results of other operators in the region, and access to infrastructure and potential infrastructure expansions are important factors considered.

Lease Arrangements

Management applies judgment in reviewing each of its contractual arrangements to determine whether the arrangement contains a lease. Leases that are recognized are subject to further Management judgment and estimation in various areas specific to the arrangement, including lease term and discount rate. In determining the lease term to be recognized, Management considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option, or not to exercise a termination option. Where the discount rate implicit in a lease obligation is not readily determinable, the rate is estimated using ARC's company-specific incremental borrowing rate. This rate represents the rate that ARC would incur to obtain the funds necessary to purchase an asset of a similar value, with similar payment terms and security in a similar economic environment.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

The determination of provisions and disclosure of contingent liabilities involves Management judgments about the probability of outcomes of future events and estimates on timing and amount of expected future cash flows. Such disclosure could relate to predicted outcomes of ongoing legal matters, ongoing or completed asset dispositions, and current regulatory processes.

Asset Retirement Obligation

The provision for site restoration and abandonment for ARC's PP&E and E&E assets is based on estimated inflation and discount rates, current legal and regulatory requirements, technology, cost of services, and expected plans for remediation expenditures. Actual costs and timing of cash outflows can differ from estimates because of changes in laws and regulations, public expectations, and market conditions, all of which could be influenced by the rate at which global energy markets transition to a lower carbon-based economy. Additionally, further discovery, analysis of site conditions, and changes in technology could also cause estimates to differ from actual costs.

Financial Instruments

The estimated fair value of financial instruments is reliant upon a number of estimated variables including forward curves for commodity prices, discount rate, foreign exchange rates and interest rates, as well as volatility curves, and risk of non-performance. A change in any one of these factors could result in a change to the overall estimated valuation of the instrument.

In the case of an embedded derivative, Management judgment is required to assess if the embedded derivative is clearly and closely related to the host contract.

Additionally, estimates must be made with respect to impairment of financial assets and the provision of ECL recognized. In making an assessment as to whether financial assets are credit-impaired, the Company considers historically realized bad debts, any applicable public credit ratings, evidence of a debtor's present financial condition and whether a debtor has breached certain contracts, the probability that a debtor will, or has entered bankruptcy or other financial reorganization, changes in economic conditions that correlate to increased levels of default, the number of days a debtor is past due in making a contractual payment, and the term to maturity of the specified receivable.

Share-based Compensation

Compensation expense accrued for Performance Share Units ("PSUs") awarded under ARC's Performance Share Unit Plan ("PSU Plan") is dependent on an adjustment to the final number of PSU awards that eventually vest based on a performance multiplier that is estimated by Management. Large fluctuations in compensation expense may occur due to changes in the underlying share price or revised Management estimates of relevant performance factors.

Compensation expense recognized for ARC's Share Option Plan is based on a binomial-lattice option pricing model. The inputs to this model, including dividend yield, expected volatility, forfeitures, and discount rates, rely on Management judgment. Forfeitures are estimated through the vesting period based on past experience and future expectations, and adjusted upon actual forfeitures.

Compensation expense recognized for ARC's Long-term Restricted Share Award Plan ("LTRSA Plan") is dependent on Management's estimate of the number of restricted shares that will ultimately vest.

Income Taxes

Tax regulations and legislation are subject to change and there are differing interpretations requiring Management judgment. Deferred tax assets are recognized when it is considered probable that deductible temporary differences will be recovered in future periods, which requires Management judgment. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized when it is considered probable that temporary differences will be payable to tax authorities in future periods, which requires Management judgment. Income tax filings are subject to audits and re-assessments and changes in facts, circumstances, and interpretations of the standards may result in a material increase or decrease in the Company's provision for income taxes.

Business Combinations

Management judgment may be required to identify one of the combining entities as the acquirer for accounting purposes and then to determine the fair value of the acquired entity. The determination of fair value is estimated based on information available at the date of acquisition and requires Management to make assumptions and

estimates about future events. The assumptions and estimates with respect to determining the fair value of PP&E and E&E assets using a fair value less cost of disposal model generally require significant judgment and include forward price estimates of crude oil and natural gas, volume of reserves and associated assumptions, including future production costs, required capital investments and reserve life, and discount rate. Assumptions are also required to determine the fair value of the ARO associated with the properties, the ROU assets and associated lease obligations, other deferred liabilities, and the long-term incentive compensation liability.

Changes in any of the assumptions or estimates used in determining the fair value of acquired assets and liabilities could impact the amounts assigned to assets, liabilities, and goodwill (or net assets acquired in excess of purchase consideration). Future net income will be affected as the fair value on initial recognition impacts future DD&A, asset impairment or reversal, or goodwill impairment.

6. Business Combination

On April 6, 2021, ARC and Seven Generations completed the Business Combination to increase size and scale, enhance capital allocation optionality, achieve cost savings and synergies, and lead in environmental, social, and governance practices. The Business Combination was recognized in accordance with IFRS 3 *Business Combinations* using the acquisition method.

Pursuant to the Business Combination, ARC acquired all of the Seven Generations common shares outstanding, with Seven Generations shareholders receiving 1.108 ARC common shares for each Seven Generations share held. ARC issued 369.4 million common shares to acquire all of the outstanding Seven Generations shares. Additionally, ARC assumed 8.1 million share options and 0.2 million performance warrants previously issued by Seven Generations with a combined fair value of \$10.5 million. As a result of completing the Business Combination, Seven Generations became a wholly-owned subsidiary of ARC, and was subsequently amalgamated with ARC on May 1, 2021.

ARC paid a premium of 10.8 per cent to acquire all the outstanding common shares of Seven Generations. After the close of the Business Combination, former ARC shareholders held approximately 49 per cent of the combined company and former Seven Generations shareholders held approximately 51 per cent of the combined company. At the time of closing, the Board was composed of six members, including the Chair of the Board, from the legacy ARC Board, and five members from the legacy Seven Generations Board. The officer team at the time of the Business Combination comprised nine members from legacy ARC, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, and three members from legacy Seven Generations. ARC determined, based on the premium paid for the former Seven Generations shares and the composition of officers and senior executives, it was the acquirer for accounting purposes and recognized the net assets of Seven Generations under its existing accounting policies.

Purchase Price Allocation

The value of ARC common shares issued of \$2.9 billion comprised 369.4 million common shares of ARC, based on the issuance of 1.108 ARC common shares for each Seven Generations common share and the closing price of \$7.86 for each ARC common share as reported on the TSX on April 5, 2021. The outstanding Seven Generations' share options and warrants assumed by ARC were valued using a Black-Scholes pricing model.

The following purchase price allocation was based on the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

(\$ millions, except where otherwise stated)	April 6, 2021
Consideration	
Common shares	
ARC common shares issued to Seven Generations' shareholders (millions)	369.4
Price of ARC common shares (\$ per share)	7.86
Value of common shares	2,903.5
Outstanding share options and warrants	10.5
Total consideration	2,914.0
Identifiable net assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	4.9
Accounts receivable	330.3
Prepaid expense	54.1
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(435.4)
Risk management contracts	(103.0)
Property, plant and equipment	
Development and production assets	4,943.2
Corporate assets	14.0
Exploration and evaluation assets	55.1
Right-of-use assets	874.6
Debt	(1,712.7)
Lease obligations	(874.6)
Other deferred liabilities	(315.8)
Long-term incentive compensation liability	(7.0)
Asset retirement obligation	(105.6)
Deferred taxes	191.9
Total identifiable net assets	2,914.0

For the year ended December 31, 2021, ARC recognized transaction costs of \$22.1 million in the statements of income.

If the Business Combination had occurred on January 1, 2021, pro forma revenue from commodity sales and net income was estimated to be approximately \$6.0 billion and \$931.8 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021; however, these estimates may not be representative of the actual results if combined on January 1, 2021.

Commitments

The Business Combination resulted in the assumption of Seven Generations' non-cancellable contracts and other commercial commitments. Upon close of the Business Combination, the total commitments assumed by ARC were \$2.2 billion, of which \$2.0 billion were for transportation service with payments extending to 2038. Of these commitments, \$315.8 million were recognized as other deferred liabilities on the balance sheets as the estimated future cash outflows associated with the contracts exceeded current market terms.

As a result of the Business Combination, ARC became a party to certain legal claims that arose in the normal course of business, including a contract dispute in respect of firm transportation service, a claim alleging breach of confidence through the use of proprietary technology and confidential information, and a claim alleging patent infringement. ARC evaluated each claim and assessed the probability of the expected outcome and no provision was recognized in its purchase price allocation in respect of these claims.

7. Financial Assets and Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to ARC if a joint interest partner or counterparty to a product sales contract, financial instrument, or other financial transaction fails to meet its contractual obligations. At December 31, 2022, ARC was exposed to credit risk with respect to its accounts receivable and risk management contracts.

Credit risk is typically considered to be very low for the Company's trade accounts receivable and risk management contracts due to ARC's credit management processes. Most of ARC's accounts receivable relate to commodity sales and are subject to typical industry credit risks.

ARC manages its credit risk as follows:

- by entering into sales contracts with only established, credit-worthy counterparties as verified by a third-party rating agency, through internal evaluation or by requiring security such as letters of credit or parental guarantees;
- by maintaining a credit policy that limits excessive exposure to any one counterparty at a given time;
- by restricting cash equivalent investments and risk management transactions to counterparties that are not less than investment-grade;
- by subjecting all counterparties to regular credit reviews; and
- continuously monitoring its credit exposure.

The majority of credit exposure on accounts receivable at December 31, 2022 pertains to accrued commodity sales of December 2022 production volumes. ARC transacts with a number of crude oil and natural gas marketing companies and commodity end users ("commodity purchasers"), the majority of which have investment-grade credit rating. Commodity purchasers and marketing companies typically settle their obligations to ARC by the 25th day of the month following production. Joint interest receivables are typically collected within one to three months following production.

Approximately 86 per cent of ARC's commodity sales accounts receivable at December 31, 2022 (87 per cent at December 31, 2021) were with customers who were considered to be investment-grade and approximately five per cent (eight per cent at December 31, 2021) were with customers who are not considered to be investment-grade, but for which ARC held security. The remaining nine per cent (five per cent at December 31, 2021) of commodity sales accounts receivable were with non-investment grade customers for which ARC holds no security.

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, ARC had one external customer that constituted more than 10 per cent of commodity sales from production. Sales to this customer were \$892.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 (\$488.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

The following table details the composition of ARC's accounts receivable at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

Accounts Receivable Composition ⁽¹⁾	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Commodity sales	835.3	634.8
Joint interest and other	27.9	37.2
Balance	863.2	672.0

(1) Net of provision for ECL.

The total ECL provision recognized in ARC's accounts receivable balance at December 31, 2022 was \$12.7 million (\$6.0 million at December 31, 2021).

The aging of ARC's accounts receivable at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 is as follows:

Accounts Receivable Aging	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Current (less than 30 days)	862.1	661.5
31 - 60 days	0.3	—
61 - 90 days	0.5	2.4
Past due (more than 90 days)	0.3	8.1
Balance	863.2	672.0

Maximum credit risk is calculated as the total recorded value, before an ECL provision, of accounts receivable and risk management contracts at the balance sheet date. For additional information on financial instruments, refer to Note 17 "Financial Instruments and Market Risk Management".

8. Exploration and Evaluation Assets

Carrying Amount	
Balance, January 1, 2021	214.9
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	55.1
Additions	2.3
Acquisitions	0.5
Change in asset retirement cost	5.1
Balance, December 31, 2021	277.9
Additions	6.4
Acquisitions	0.3
Change in asset retirement cost	6.3
Balance, December 31, 2022	290.9

9. Property, Plant and Equipment

Cost	Development and Production Assets	Corporate Assets	Total
Balance, January 1, 2021	9,630.6	80.8	9,711.4
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	4,943.2	14.0	4,957.2
Additions	1,044.9	13.7	1,058.6
Acquisitions	21.9	—	21.9
Change in asset retirement cost	141.5	—	141.5
Assets disposed in period	(1,658.5)	—	(1,658.5)
Reclassification of lease payments, net of capitalized depreciation	(1.6)	—	(1.6)
Other	2.5	—	2.5
Balance, December 31, 2021	14,124.5	108.5	14,233.0
Additions	1,426.0	9.1	1,435.1
Acquisitions	6.1	—	6.1
Change in asset retirement cost	(152.3)	—	(152.3)
Assets disposed in period	(11.2)	—	(11.2)
Assets reclassified as held for sale	(6.1)	—	(6.1)
Reclassification of lease payments, net of capitalized depreciation	0.4	—	0.4
Other	(4.7)	—	(4.7)
Balance, December 31, 2022	15,382.7	117.6	15,500.3

Accumulated DD&A and Impairment	Development and Production Assets	Corporate Assets	Total
Balance, January 1, 2021	(5,364.0)	(63.1)	(5,427.1)
DD&A	(995.3)	(9.7)	(1,005.0)
Reversal of impairment, net	137.5	—	137.5
Accumulated DD&A and impairment disposed in period	1,327.2	—	1,327.2
Balance, December 31, 2021	(4,894.6)	(72.8)	(4,967.4)
DD&A	(1,220.9)	(16.5)	(1,237.4)
Reversal of impairment	3.6	—	3.6
Accumulated DD&A disposed in period	1.2	—	1.2
Balance, December 31, 2022	(6,110.7)	(89.3)	(6,200.0)

Carrying Amounts

Balance, December 31, 2021	9,229.9	35.7	9,265.6
Balance, December 31, 2022	9,272.0	28.3	9,300.3

For the year ended December 31, 2022, \$45.5 million of direct and incremental overhead charges were capitalized to PP&E (\$47.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021). Future development costs of \$9.1 billion were included in the determination of DD&A for the year ended December 31, 2022 (\$7.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2021).

During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC disposed of certain non-core assets in Alberta for cash proceeds of \$8.2 million, and recognized a gain on disposal of \$2.0 million in the statements of income.

At December 31, 2022, ARC classified certain non-core assets in British Columbia with a carrying value of \$6.1 million as held for sale (\$nil at December 31, 2021). Immediately prior to classifying the assets as held for sale, ARC conducted a review of the assets' recoverable amounts and transferred these assets at their carrying amount, with no impairment recorded. The assets are expected to be divested in 2023.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, ARC disposed of certain non-core assets in Alberta for cash proceeds of \$79.7 million and recognized a related impairment charge of \$23.6 million in the statements of income. Additionally, ARC exchanged certain assets in British Columbia with no gain on disposition or impairment recognized.

Impairment

At September 30, 2021, an impairment test was conducted on ARC's PP&E. As a result of its impairment test, ARC recognized a reversal of impairment for its Northern Alberta CGU in the amount of \$39.3 million (\$29.9 million net of deferred tax expense). This represented the full amount of previous impairment charges eligible to recover.

The estimated recoverable amounts were based on fair value less costs of disposal calculations using an after-tax discount rate of 12.0 per cent, an inflation rate of two per cent, and the following forward pricing:

	Edmonton Light Crude Oil	WTI Crude Oil	AECO Natural Gas	NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas	Exchange Rates
Year	(Cdn\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(Cdn\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	Cdn\$/US\$ ⁽¹⁾
2021	90.19	75.00	4.20	5.70	0.79
2022	85.53	72.00	3.75	4.50	0.80
2023	80.64	69.01	3.20	3.50	0.80
2024	78.27	67.24	2.99	3.15	0.80
2025	79.84	68.58	3.05	3.21	0.80
2026	81.43	69.96	3.12	3.28	0.80
2027	83.06	71.35	3.17	3.34	0.80
2028	84.73	72.78	3.24	3.41	0.80
2029	86.41	74.24	3.31	3.48	0.80
2030	88.15	75.72	3.37	3.55	0.80
Escalate thereafter at	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	0.80

(1) Source: GLJ Ltd. price forecast at October 1, 2021.

At March 31, 2021, an impairment test was conducted on ARC's PP&E. As a result of its impairment test, ARC recognized a reversal of impairment for its Northern Alberta CGU in the amount of \$121.8 million (\$91.5 million net of deferred tax expense).

The estimated recoverable amounts were based on fair value less costs of disposal calculations using an after-tax discount rate of 12.0 per cent, an inflation rate of two per cent, and the following forward pricing:

	Edmonton Light Crude Oil	WTI Crude Oil	AECO Natural Gas	NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas	Exchange Rates
Year	(Cdn\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(Cdn\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	Cdn\$/US\$ ⁽¹⁾
2021	71.70	62.00	2.70	2.80	0.80
2022	67.82	58.58	2.65	2.80	0.79
2023	66.27	57.69	2.60	2.83	0.78
2024	67.59	58.84	2.65	2.89	0.78
2025	68.95	60.02	2.70	2.95	0.78
2026	70.32	61.22	2.76	3.01	0.78
2027	71.74	62.45	2.81	3.07	0.78
2028	73.17	63.70	2.87	3.13	0.78
2029	74.63	64.97	2.92	3.19	0.78
2030	76.12	66.27	2.98	3.25	0.78
Escalate thereafter at	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	0.78

(1) Source: GLJ Ltd. price forecast at April 1, 2021.

Goodwill

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, ARC conducted impairment tests of its goodwill. The carrying value of goodwill at December 31, 2022 and 2021 was not determined to be impaired as the combined recoverable amount of ARC's CGUs exceeded the combined carrying value of ARC's operating segment using a discount rate of 13.0 per cent and 11.0 per cent, respectively.

The following table details the forward pricing used in estimating the recoverable amounts of ARC's operating segment at December 31, 2022:

	Edmonton Light Crude Oil	WTI Crude Oil	AECO Natural Gas	NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas	Exchange Rates
Year	(Cdn\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(Cdn\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	Cdn\$/US\$ ⁽¹⁾
2023	97.96	75.00	4.36	4.71	0.74
2024	95.30	75.00	4.77	4.50	0.75
2025	94.50	75.43	4.47	4.27	0.76
2026	95.14	76.94	4.49	4.35	0.77
2027	95.79	78.48	4.53	4.44	0.78
2028	97.70	80.05	4.62	4.53	0.78
2029	99.66	81.65	4.71	4.62	0.78
2030	101.65	83.28	4.80	4.71	0.78
2031	103.68	84.95	4.89	4.80	0.78
2032	104.31	86.65	4.99	4.90	0.78
Escalate thereafter at	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	0.78

(1) Source: GLJ Ltd. price forecast at January 1, 2023.

The following table details the forward pricing used in estimating the recoverable amounts of ARC's operating segment at December 31, 2021:

	Edmonton Light Crude Oil	WTI Crude Oil	AECO Natural Gas	NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas	Exchange Rates
Year	(Cdn\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/bbl) ⁽¹⁾	(Cdn\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	(US\$/MMBtu) ⁽¹⁾	Cdn\$/US\$ ⁽¹⁾
2022	92.41	73.00	3.40	3.80	0.79
2023	87.35	69.01	3.10	3.50	0.79
2024	85.11	67.24	3.15	3.15	0.79
2025	86.81	68.58	3.21	3.21	0.79
2026	88.56	69.96	3.28	3.28	0.79
2027	90.32	71.35	3.34	3.34	0.79
2028	92.13	72.78	3.41	3.41	0.79
2029	93.97	74.24	3.48	3.48	0.79
2030	95.85	75.72	3.55	3.55	0.79
2031	97.77	77.24	3.62	3.62	0.79
Escalate thereafter at	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	+2.0% per year	0.79

(1) Source: GLJ Ltd. price forecast at January 1, 2022.

10. Right-of-Use Assets

Cost	Leases			Other	Total
	Buildings and Land Use Rights	Equipment and Vehicles	Facilities	Service Contracts	
Balance, January 1, 2021	28.5	37.3	—	8.2	74.0
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	5.4	—	869.2	—	874.6
Additions	0.5	9.7	—	—	10.2
Modifications and terminations	(1.1)	(1.5)	—	—	(2.6)
Balance, December 31, 2021	33.3	45.5	869.2	8.2	956.2
Additions	0.5	2.8	—	—	3.3
Modifications and terminations	7.6	(0.2)	(1.1)	—	6.3
Balance, December 31, 2022	41.4	48.1	868.1	8.2	965.8
Accumulated Depreciation					
Balance, January 1, 2021	(9.8)	(17.0)	—	(2.7)	(29.5)
Depreciation on ROU assets	(6.8)	(9.0)	(54.3)	(1.3)	(71.4)
Modifications and terminations	0.2	0.6	—	—	0.8
Balance, December 31, 2021	(16.4)	(25.4)	(54.3)	(4.0)	(100.1)
Depreciation on ROU assets	(6.3)	(17.4)	(71.2)	(0.8)	(95.7)
Modifications and terminations	—	0.2	—	—	0.2
Balance, December 31, 2022	(22.7)	(42.6)	(125.5)	(4.8)	(195.6)
Carrying Amounts					
Balance, December 31, 2021	16.9	20.1	814.9	4.2	856.1
Balance, December 31, 2022	18.7	5.5	742.6	3.4	770.2

11. Financial Liabilities and Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that ARC will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they become due. ARC actively manages its liquidity at a reasonable cost through strategies such as continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows from operating, financing, and investing activities, and available credit and working capital facilities under existing banking arrangements. Management believes that future cash flows generated from these sources will be adequate to settle ARC's financial liabilities. Refer to Note 13 "Long-Term Debt" for further details on available amounts under existing banking arrangements and Note 16 "Capital Management" for further details on ARC's capital management objectives and policies.

The following tables detail the undiscounted cash flows and contractual maturities of ARC's financial liabilities at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

As at December 31, 2022	Undiscounted Cash Flows ⁽⁴⁾	1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	Beyond 5 Years
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ⁽¹⁾	1,111.8	1,111.8	—	—	—
Dividends payable	93.4	93.4	—	—	—
Share-based compensation ⁽²⁾	118.4	70.3	48.1	—	—
Risk management contracts ⁽³⁾	341.1	303.0	34.1	—	4.0
Lease obligations	1,017.0	94.0	169.8	146.1	607.1
Long-term debt	1,000.0	—	—	450.0	550.0
Interest payments	199.1	29.7	59.3	43.4	66.7
Total financial liabilities	3,880.8	1,702.2	311.3	639.5	1,227.8

As at December 31, 2021	Undiscounted Cash Flows ⁽⁴⁾	1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	Beyond 5 Years
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ⁽¹⁾	699.8	699.8	—	—	—
Dividends payable	69.5	69.5	—	—	—
Share-based compensation ⁽²⁾	92.1	51.3	40.8	—	—
Risk management contracts ⁽³⁾	637.2	465.3	169.7	2.2	—
Lease obligations	1,122.9	111.8	196.2	146.5	668.4
Long-term debt	1,718.5	—	—	1,168.5	550.0
Interest payments	228.8	29.7	59.3	54.0	85.8
Total financial liabilities	4,568.8	1,427.4	466.0	1,371.2	1,304.2

(1) Excludes the portion of accrued cash obligations associated with share-based compensation anticipated to be settled within one year, as well as interest payable at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

(2) Accrued cash obligations associated with share-based compensation.

(3) Risk management contracts are derivatives. All other financial liabilities contained in this table are non-derivative liabilities.

(4) The undiscounted cash flows equal the carrying value, with the exception of lease obligations and long-term debt.

12. Lease Arrangements

Lease Obligations

The following table details the movement in ARC's lease obligations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

Carrying Amount	
Balance, January 1, 2021	49.2
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	874.6
Additions	10.1
Modifications and terminations	(1.7)
Interest	8.5
Repayments	(71.4)
Balance, December 31, 2021	869.3
Additions	3.3
Modifications and terminations	7.1
Interest	0.2
Repayments	(84.6)
Balance, December 31, 2022	795.3
Lease obligations due within one year	92.4
Lease obligations due beyond one year	702.9

Payments recognized in the financial statements relating to short-term leases and leases of low-value assets for the year ended December 31, 2022 were \$28.5 million (\$11.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021). ARC's short-term leases and leases of low-value assets consist of leased equipment for operations and office equipment. Variable lease payments not included in the calculation of ARC's lease obligations were \$2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 (\$5.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

The majority of ARC's lease arrangements are effective for periods of one to 14 years but may have extension options. Potential future undiscounted cash outflows of \$742.4 million have not been included in the measurement of ARC's lease obligations at December 31, 2022 (\$809.3 million at December 31, 2021) because it is not reasonably certain that the leases will be extended.

To optimize lease costs during the contract period, ARC may provide residual value guarantees in relation to certain leases. At December 31, 2022, \$4.7 million of guaranteed residual value is not expected to be payable at the end of the contract term (\$3.7 million at December 31, 2021) and has been excluded from the estimated value of applicable lease obligations.

Leases are negotiated on an individual basis and contain a wide range of differing terms and conditions. The Company's lease agreements do not impose any covenants, however leased assets are not to be used as security for borrowing purposes.

Lessor Accounting

ARC acts as a lessor of corporate office space and these leases are recognized as operating leases. Income from operating leases for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$1.9 million (\$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

Joint Arrangements

At December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, ARC did not have any lease contracts that were entered into by a joint arrangement, or on behalf of a joint arrangement.

13. Long-term Debt

	US\$ Denominated		Canadian \$ Amount	
	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Syndicated credit facilities				
Cdn\$ denominated	N/A	N/A	—	345.8
US\$ denominated	—	294.5	—	372.7
Total credit facilities	—	294.5	—	718.5
Senior notes				
2.354% Cdn\$ note	N/A	N/A	450.0	450.0
3.465% Cdn\$ note	N/A	N/A	550.0	550.0
Total senior notes	—	—	1,000.0	1,000.0
Unamortized debt issuance costs	—	—	(10.0)	(13.2)
Total long-term debt outstanding	—	294.5	990.0	1,705.3

At December 31, 2022, the fair value of all long-term debt outstanding was \$888.7 million (\$1.7 billion at December 31, 2021).

Credit Facility

ARC has a \$1.8 billion unsecured extendible revolving credit facility (the "facility"). ARC initially obtained access to the facility upon close of the Business Combination with capacity of \$2.0 billion and a maturity date of 2024. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the maturity date of the facility was extended to October 2025. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the maturity date of the facility was further extended by one year to October 2026 and ARC elected to reduce the facility capacity to \$1.8 billion.

Borrowings under the facility bear interest at Canadian bank prime or US base rate, or Canadian dollar bankers' acceptances or US dollar loan rates, plus applicable margin and stamping fees, which are based on ARC's credit rating. The total stamping fees range between zero basis points and 125 basis points on Canadian bank prime and US base rate borrowings and between 100 basis points and 225 basis points on Canadian dollar bankers'

acceptance and US dollar borrowings. The undrawn portion of the new credit facility is subject to a standby fee in the range of 20 basis points to 45 basis points. ARC also has in place a \$40.0 million demand working capital facility and letter of credit facilities from two lenders.

The following are the financial covenants governing the facility, all capitalized terms are as defined in the respective agreements:

- Consolidated Debt not to exceed 60 per cent of Total Capitalization; and
- Consolidated Tangible Assets of the Restricted Group must exceed 80 per cent of Consolidated Tangible Assets.

At December 31, 2022, ARC was in compliance with all of its debt covenants.

Senior Notes

During the year ended December 31, 2021, ARC issued two tranches of senior unsecured notes by way of private placement (the "2021 Notes"). The terms and rates of the 2021 Notes are summarized below:

Issue Date	Principal	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Principal Payment Terms
March 10, 2021	Cdn\$450 million	2.354 %	March 10, 2026	Due upon maturity
March 10, 2021	Cdn\$550 million	3.465 %	March 10, 2031	Due upon maturity

During the year ended December 31, 2021, ARC repaid the principal of several outstanding senior notes and \$180.0 million that was outstanding on the Seven Generations credit facility. The following table summarizes the notes repaid:

Issuing Entity	Principal	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date
Seven Generations	US\$700 million	5.375 %	2025
Seven Generations	US\$378 million	6.75 %	2023
Seven Generations	US\$114 million	6.875 %	2023
ARC	US\$180 million	3.81 %	2024
ARC	US\$150 million	3.72 %	2026
ARC	US\$30 million	5.36 %	2022
ARC	Cdn\$24 million	4.49 %	2024

Credit Capacity

The following table summarizes ARC's available credit capacity and the current amounts drawn as at December 31, 2022:

(\$ millions)	Credit Capacity	Drawn	Remaining
Syndicated credit facility	1,760.0	—	1,760.0
Working capital facility	40.0	—	40.0
Senior notes	1,000.0	1,000.0	—
Total	2,800.0	1,000.0	1,800.0

14. Other Deferred Liabilities

Carrying Amount	
Balance, January 1, 2021	16.3
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	315.8
Additions	0.6
Amortization	(88.0)
Balance, December 31, 2021	244.7
Additions	1.0
Amortization	(90.0)
Balance, December 31, 2022	155.7
Expected to be settled within one year	20.0
Expected to be settled beyond one year	135.7

Upon close of the Business Combination, ARC assumed certain contracts related to transportation service and processing of NGLs which were recognized on the balance sheets at their fair value. These will be amortized into income through transportation and operating expense over their remaining lives to 2035.

15. Asset Retirement Obligation

The total ARO was estimated by Management based on ARC's net ownership interest in all wells, facilities, and pipelines; estimated costs to reclaim and abandon the wells, facilities, and pipelines; and the estimated timing of the costs to be incurred in future periods. ARC has estimated the net present value of its total ARO to be \$394.3 million at December 31, 2022 (\$550.3 million at December 31, 2021) based on a total future undiscounted liability of \$537.1 million (\$505.1 million at December 31, 2021). Management estimates that these payments are expected to be made over the next 60 years with costs being incurred evenly over those years. The Bank of Canada's long-term risk-free bond rate of 3.3 per cent (1.7 per cent at December 31, 2021) and an average inflation rate of 2.0 per cent (2.0 per cent at December 31, 2021) were used to calculate the present value of ARO at December 31, 2022.

The following table reconciles ARC's provision for its ARO:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Balance, beginning of year	550.3	541.7
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	—	105.6
Revaluation of obligations acquired in Business Combination ⁽¹⁾	—	142.0
Development activities	10.0	18.5
Change in estimates ⁽²⁾	28.6	75.6
Change in discount rate	(181.6)	(89.5)
Settlement of obligations ⁽³⁾	(21.0)	(21.1)
Accretion	11.0	9.5
Assets disposed in period	(3.0)	(232.0)
Balance, end of year	394.3	550.3
Expected to be incurred within one year	16.0	15.0
Expected to be incurred beyond one year	378.3	535.3

(1) The obligations acquired were subsequently remeasured in accordance with ARC's accounting policy at the risk-free discount rate.

(2) Relates to changes in cost estimates of future obligations and anticipated settlement dates of ARO.

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2022, \$1.7 million of obligations were indirectly settled through a government subsidy, whereby third-party service providers were reimbursed on behalf of ARC (\$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

16. Capital Management

ARC actively manages its capital structure and adjusts it in response to changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its underlying assets. ARC has the ability to manage its capital structure by issuing new shares or new debt, repurchasing shares, or changing its dividend policy.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC announced a 20 per cent dividend increase to \$0.12 per share per quarter, and a subsequent 25 per cent dividend increase to \$0.15 per share per quarter. During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC also announced the renewal of its normal course issuer bid ("NCIB").

ARC's objective when managing its capital is to maintain a conservative structure that will allow it to:

- fund its development and exploration programs;
- maintain sustainable, meaningful returns of capital to shareholders through dividends and share repurchases; and
- maintain financial flexibility to execute on strategic opportunities.

Funds from Operations

ARC considers funds from operations to be a key measure of capital management as it demonstrates ARC's ability to generate the necessary funds to maintain production at current levels and fund future growth through capital investment. Management believes that such a measure provides an insightful assessment of ARC's operations on a continuing basis by eliminating certain non-cash charges and actual settlements of ARO, of which the nature and timing of expenditures are discretionary. Funds from operations is not a standardized measure and therefore may not be comparable with the calculation of similar measures by other entities.

Funds from operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 is calculated as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Cash flow from operating activities	3,833.3	2,006.5
Net change in other liabilities (Note 24)	129.2	224.8
Change in non-cash operating working capital (Note 24)	(250.0)	184.1
Funds from operations	3,712.5	2,415.4

Net Debt and Net Debt to Funds from Operations

Net debt and net debt to funds from operations are used by Management as key measures to assess the Company's liquidity position at a point in time. The determination of net debt and net debt to funds from operations is reflective of the measures used by Management to monitor its liquidity in light of operating and capital budgeting decisions. Net debt is not a standardized measure and therefore may not be comparable with the calculation of similar measures by other entities.

Management targets its net debt to be between 1.0 and 1.5 times funds from operations and manages its capital structure to achieve that target over the long term. At December 31, 2022, ARC's net debt was 0.4 times its funds from operations.

The following table details the composition of ARC's net debt and net debt to funds from operations as at December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Long-term debt	990.0	1,705.3
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,190.9	761.5
Dividends payable	93.4	69.5
Cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and prepaid expense	(972.8)	(707.6)
Net debt	1,301.5	1,828.7
Funds from operations	3,712.5	2,415.4
Net debt to funds from operations (ratio) ⁽¹⁾	0.4	0.8

(1) Composed of net debt divided by funds from operations.

17. Financial Instruments and Market Risk Management

Financial Instruments

At December 31, 2022, ARC's financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, long-term investments, risk management contracts, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, dividends payable, lease obligations, and long-term debt.

ARC's financial instruments that are carried at fair value on the balance sheets include cash and cash equivalents and risk management contracts. All of ARC's financial instruments carried at fair value are transacted in active markets.

ARC's cash and cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 measurements. ARC's risk management contracts, with the exception of its natural gas embedded derivative, and fair value disclosure for its long-term debt are classified as Level 2 measurements in the three-level fair value measurement hierarchy. The fair value of ARC's long-term debt is disclosed in Note 13 "Long-term Debt". There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The carrying values of ARC's accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and dividends payable as at December 31, 2022 approximate their fair values due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

Natural Gas Embedded Derivative

ARC entered into a long-term natural gas supply agreement to supply 140,000 MMBtu/d of natural gas for a term of 15 years, which delivery is expected to commence in 2027. Under the terms of the agreement, ARC will deliver natural gas to its counterparty at a delivery point in Illinois, USA and receive a Japan Korea Marker ("JKM") index price less deductions for transport and liquefaction. The contract contains an embedded derivative as a result of the JKM pricing formula. ARC has defined the host contract as a natural gas sales arrangement with a Chicago Citygate price.

The Company's natural gas embedded derivative contract is classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy. The Company determines the fair value of the embedded derivative contract, at the end of each period, through the use of internal models which incorporate significant unobservable inputs where observable data is unavailable. Such significant unobservable inputs include energy price assumptions for unobservable periods for JKM and Chicago Citygate prices.

ARC will recognize a gain (loss) on risk management contracts in the statements of income for the natural gas embedded derivative based on the relative movements in the JKM and Chicago Citygate price forecasts. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the natural gas embedded derivative resulted in an unrealized loss on risk management contracts of \$4.0 million. At December 31, 2022, the fair value of the natural gas embedded derivative was a liability of \$4.0 million (\$nil at December 31, 2021).

The following table includes information regarding the fair value of the natural gas embedded derivative as at December 31, 2022:

Embedded Derivative	Net Asset (Liability) Fair Value	Valuation Approach	Significant Unobservable Input	Range of Significant Unobservable Input (US\$/MMBtu)
Natural gas	(4.0)	Market approach incorporating present value techniques	The differential between JKM index and Chicago Citygate pricing (the "Differential")	\$4.93 - \$6.03

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the fair value of the natural gas embedded derivative at December 31, 2022, from reasonably possible changes in unobservable inputs inherent in the estimate.

Sensitivity of Embedded Derivative	Increase in Discount Rate of 1 Per Cent	Decrease in Discount Rate of 1 Per Cent	Increase in the Differential of 5 Per Cent	Decrease in the Differential of 5 Per Cent
Increase (decrease) in fair value	0.4	(0.5)	62.9	(62.9)

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Subject to Offsetting

The following is a summary of ARC's financial assets and financial liabilities that are subject to offsetting as at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Financial Assets (Liabilities)	Gross Amounts of Recognized Financial Assets (Liabilities) Offset on Balance Sheets	Net Amounts of Financial Assets (Liabilities) Recognized on Balance Sheets Prior to Credit Risk Adjustment	Credit Risk Adjustment	Net Amounts of Financial Assets (Liabilities) Recognized on Balance Sheets
As at December 31, 2022					
Risk management contracts					
Current asset	97.3	(96.4)	0.9	—	0.9
Long-term asset	131.7	(118.3)	13.4	(0.1)	13.3
Current liability	(415.7)	96.4	(319.3)	16.3	(303.0)
Long-term liability	(158.2)	118.3	(39.9)	1.8	(38.1)
Net position	(344.9)	—	(344.9)	18.0	(326.9)
As at December 31, 2021					
Risk management contracts					
Current asset	48.2	(48.1)	0.1	—	0.1
Long-term asset	53.6	(53.6)	—	—	—
Current liability	(527.6)	48.1	(479.5)	14.2	(465.3)
Long-term liability	(230.8)	53.6	(177.2)	5.3	(171.9)
Net position	(656.6)	—	(656.6)	19.5	(637.1)

Market Risk Management

ARC is exposed to a number of market risks that are part of its normal course of business. Market risks that could adversely affect the value of the Company's financial assets, liabilities, and expected future cash flows include commodity price risk, foreign exchange risk, and interest rate risk. ARC has a risk management program in place that includes financial instruments as disclosed in the "Risk Management Contracts" section of this note.

ARC's Management oversees the Company's risk management program and the program is governed by certain guidelines approved by the Risk Committee of the Board. The objective of the risk management program is to support ARC's business plan by mitigating adverse changes in commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, and interest rates in order to reduce the volatility of commodity sales, increase the certainty of cash flows from operating activities, and to protect acquisition and development economics. All risk management contracts are executed by specialist teams that have the appropriate skills, experience, and supervision.

The following sensitivity analyses demonstrate the potential impact that a change in these market risk factors could have on the fair value of ARC's risk management contracts and subsequently the impact on net income. For the purposes of the sensitivity analyses, the effect of a variation in a particular variable is calculated independently of any change in another variable. In reality, changes in one factor may contribute to changes in another, which may magnify or counteract the sensitivities. The assumptions made to derive the changes in the relevant risk variables in each sensitivity analysis are based on Management's assessment of reasonably possible changes that could occur at December 31, 2022. The results of the sensitivity analyses should not be considered to be predictive of future performance.

Commodity Price Risk

ARC's operational results and financial condition are largely dependent on the commodity prices received for its crude oil and natural gas production. Commodity prices may be impacted by multiple factors including supply and demand fundamentals, which also could be impacted by the rate at which global energy markets transition to a lower carbon-based economy and nations approach to energy security, inventory levels, exchange rates, weather, economic and geopolitical factors, and a global pandemic or natural disaster and the respective responses from various levels of government. Movement in commodity prices could have a significant positive or negative impact on ARC's net income.

The guidelines for ARC's risk management program currently restrict the amount of risk management contracts to a maximum of 60 per cent of anticipated production over the next two years and 30 per cent of anticipated production beyond two years and up to five years where a specific commodity (crude oil or natural gas) cannot exceed a maximum of 70 per cent over the next two years and 35 per cent for years three through five. ARC's risk management program guidelines allow for further risk management contracts on anticipated volumes associated with new production arising from specific capital projects and acquisitions or to further protect cash flows for a specific period with approval of the Board.

ARC manages the risks associated with changes in commodity prices by entering into a variety of risk management contracts (refer to section of this note entitled "Risk Management Contracts"). The following table illustrates the effects of movement in commodity prices on net income due to changes in the fair value of risk management contracts in place at December 31, 2022.

Sensitivity of Commodity Price on Risk Management Contracts ⁽¹⁾	Increase in Commodity Price				Decrease in Commodity Price			
	Crude Oil ⁽²⁾		Natural Gas ⁽³⁾		Crude Oil ⁽²⁾		Natural Gas ⁽³⁾	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Net income	(68.7)	(155.9)	(75.7)	(109.2)	67.8	144.9	76.3	102.8

(1) Excludes any sensitivity related to the natural gas embedded derivative. Refer to the table entitled "Sensitivity of Embedded Derivative" contained within the "Financial Instruments" section of this note

(2) Crude oil sensitivities are based on a US\$10 per barrel increase and decrease in the price of West Texas Intermediate ("WTI") crude oil.

(3) Natural gas sensitivities are based on a US\$0.50 per MMBtu increase and decrease in the price of New York Mercantile Exchange ("NYMEX") natural gas.

ARC enters into physical commodity contracts in the normal course of business. These contracts are treated as executory contracts, which are recognized at cost at the time of transaction.

Foreign Exchange Risk

North American crude oil and natural gas prices are based upon US dollar-denominated commodity prices. As a result, the price received by Canadian producers is affected by the Cdn\$/US\$ foreign exchange rate that may fluctuate over time. In addition, ARC may have US dollar-denominated debt and interest obligations of which future cash repayments would be directly impacted by the exchange rate in effect on the repayment date.

The following table demonstrates the effect of exchange rate movements on net income due to changes in the fair value of risk management contracts in place at December 31, 2022, the unrealized gain or loss on revaluation of outstanding US dollar-denominated debt and US dollar-denominated payables and receivables. The sensitivity is based on a \$0.10 increase and decrease in the Cdn\$/US\$ foreign exchange rate.

Sensitivity of Foreign Exchange Exposure	Increase in Cdn\$/US\$ Rate		Decrease in Cdn\$/US\$ Rate	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Risk management contracts	53.7	(29.7)	(61.7)	29.7
US dollar-denominated debt	—	(22.1)	—	22.1
US dollar-denominated payables and receivables	(7.9)	(0.3)	7.9	0.3
Net income	45.8	(52.1)	(53.8)	52.1

Interest Rate Risk

ARC may manage its interest cost by issuing debt bearing a mix of both fixed and variable interest rates. Changes in interest rates could result in an increase or decrease in the amount ARC pays to service variable interest rate debt. At December 31, 2022, ARC did not have any borrowings under its credit facility. For the year ended, December 31, 2022, if interest rates were to increase or decrease by 50 basis points, the impact on interest expense in the statements of income would be \$2.4 million (\$2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

Risk Management Contracts

The following table summarizes ARC's risk management contracts, with the exception of the natural gas embedded derivative, as at December 31, 2022:

Risk Management Contracts Positions Summary ⁽¹⁾						
As at December 31, 2022	2023		2024		2025	
Crude Oil – WTI	US\$/bbl	bbl/day	US\$/bbl	bbl/day	US\$/bbl	bbl/day
Ceiling	76.25	19,000	123.86	5,243	—	—
Floor	59.47	19,000	69.07	5,243	—	—
Sold Floor	47.92	12,000	55.00	4,000	—	—
Swap	63.60	2,863	—	—	—	—
Total Crude Oil Volumes (bbl/day)		21,863		5,243		—
Natural Gas – NYMEX Henry Hub ⁽²⁾	US\$/MMBtu	MMBtu/day	US\$/MMBtu	MMBtu/day	US\$/MMBtu	MMBtu/day
Ceiling	3.95	100,000	2.74	10,000	—	—
Floor	2.79	100,000	2.50	10,000	—	—
Sold Floor	2.40	50,000	2.10	10,000	—	—
Swap	2.53	52,068	—	—	—	—
Sold Ceiling	25.00	4,932	—	—	8.00	10,000
Natural Gas – AECO 7A	Cdn\$/GJ	GJ/day	Cdn\$/GJ	GJ/day	Cdn\$/GJ	GJ/day
Ceiling	3.75	189,644	4.13	250,000	2.73	20,000
Floor	2.73	189,644	3.12	250,000	2.00	20,000
Sold Floor	2.00	11,726	—	—	—	—
Swap	2.06	10,000	3.59	30,000	—	—
Total Natural Gas Volumes (MMBtu/day)		341,294		275,389		18,956
Natural Gas – AECO Basis (Differential to NYMEX Henry Hub)	US\$/MMBtu	MMBtu/day	US\$/MMBtu	MMBtu/day	US\$/MMBtu	MMBtu/day
Sold Swap	(0.91)	70,000	(0.91)	70,000	(0.67)	60,000
Total AECO Basis Volumes (MMBtu/day)		70,000		70,000		60,000
Natural Gas - Other Basis (Differential to NYMEX Henry Hub)		MMBtu/day		MMBtu/day		MMBtu/day
Sold Swap		89,918		4,973		—
Foreign Exchange	Notional (US\$ Millions)	Rate (Cdn\$/US\$)	Notional (US\$ Millions)	Rate (Cdn\$/US\$)	Notional (US\$ Millions)	Rate (Cdn\$/US\$)
Ceiling	828.0	1.3778	480.0	1.3813	—	—
Floor	828.0	1.3039	480.0	1.3113	—	—

(1) The prices and volumes in this table represent averages for several contracts representing different periods. The average price for the portfolio of options listed above does not have the same payoff profile as the individual option contracts. Viewing the average price of a group of options is purely for indicative purposes. All positions are financially settled against the benchmark prices.

(2) Natural gas prices referenced to NYMEX Henry Hub Last Day Settlement.

18. Income Taxes

The major components of income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Current	288.5	33.7
Deferred:		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	407.8	196.7
Adjustments for prior years	(10.8)	4.2
Changes in tax rates and legislation	(9.6)	(26.1)
	387.4	174.8
Total income tax expense	675.9	208.5

The tax provision differs from the amount computed by applying the combined Canadian federal and provincial statutory income tax rates to net income before income taxes as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Net income before tax	2,978.2	995.1
Canadian statutory rate ⁽¹⁾	23.41 %	23.83 %
Expected income tax expense at statutory rates	697.2	237.1
Effect on income tax of:		
Change in corporate tax rate	(9.6)	(26.1)
Non-deductible portion of capital losses	—	0.5
Change in estimated pool balances	(12.8)	(0.1)
Capital losses expired on business combination	—	23.0
Change in unrecognized deferred tax asset	—	(23.0)
Other	1.1	(2.9)
Total income tax expense	675.9	208.5

(1) The tax rate consists of the combined federal and provincial statutory tax rates for the Company for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. The combined federal and provincial rate decrease to 23.41 per cent in 2022 from 23.83 per cent in 2021 reflects changes made to the provincial income allocation, resulting in increased income allocated to Alberta which has a relatively lower corporate tax rate of eight per cent.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Deferred tax liabilities:		
PP&E in excess of tax basis	1,200.8	1,160.9
Risk management contracts	3.3	—
ROU assets	179.5	202.7
Other	6.4	—
Deferred tax assets:		
ARO	(92.3)	(131.0)
Risk management contracts	(79.8)	(152.0)
Long-term incentive compensation expense	(27.7)	(21.9)
Lease obligations	(186.2)	(206.9)
Other deferred liabilities	(32.9)	(54.5)
Non-capital losses, SR&ED deductions, and investment tax credits ("ITCs")	—	(203.1)
Other	(9.5)	(20.0)
Deferred taxes	961.6	574.2

At December 31, 2022, the crude oil and natural gas assets owned by ARC have an approximate federal tax basis of \$4.5 billion (\$5.6 billion at December 31, 2021) available for future use as deductions from taxable income.

The following is a summary of ARC's estimated tax pools as at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Canadian oil and gas property expense	977.0	1,095.4
Canadian development expense	1,834.0	1,906.5
Undepreciated capital cost	1,652.0	1,657.1
Non-capital losses, SR&ED deductions, and ITCs	—	799.7
Other	72.7	99.2
Total federal tax pools	4,535.7	5,557.9

19. Shareholders' Capital

ARC is authorized to issue an unlimited number of no par value common shares and 50 million preferred shares without nominal or par value. Common shares carry one vote per share and the right to any dividends declared. Preferred shares may be issued in series with rights and conditions to be determined by the Board prior to issuance and subject to the Company's articles. There are no preferred shares outstanding at December 31, 2022 or 2021.

(thousands of shares)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Common shares, beginning of year	693,516	353,372
Issued upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	—	369,406
Repurchase of shares for cancellation	(74,574)	(30,888)
Issued on exercise of share options and long-term incentive awards	1,963	1,645
Unvested restricted shares held in trust pursuant to the LTRSA Plan ⁽¹⁾	(17)	24
Forfeited and cancelled shares pursuant to the LTRSA Plan	—	(47)
Restricted shares issued pursuant to the LTRSA Plan	—	4
Common shares, end of year	620,888	693,516

(1) Unvested restricted shares held in trust pursuant to the LTRSA Plan includes restricted shares granted and purchased.

In August 2022, ARC announced the renewal of its NCIB. The renewed NCIB allows ARC to purchase up to 65.3 million of its outstanding common shares over a 12-month period, commencing September 1, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC repurchased 41.3 million common shares under the initial NCIB and 33.3 million common shares under the renewed NCIB. A total of 74.6 million common shares were repurchased at a weighted average price of \$17.36 for a total cost of \$1.3 billion.

At December 31, 2022, ARC has recognized a liability of \$24.8 million (\$51.9 million at December 31, 2021) for share repurchases estimated to take place during its internal blackout period under an automatic share purchase plan agreement with an independent broker. The transaction has been recognized as a reduction to share capital of \$16.6 million and a reduction to retained earnings of \$8.2 million.

Net income per common share has been determined based on the following:

(thousands of shares)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Weighted average common shares	661,232	626,269
Dilutive impact of share-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	1,912	1,058
Weighted average common shares, diluted	663,144	627,327

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2022, 1.2 million of share-based compensation awards were excluded from the diluted weighted average shares calculation, as they were anti-dilutive (5.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

Dividends declared for the year ended December 31, 2022 were \$0.49 per share (\$0.286 per share for the year ended December 31, 2021).

20. Commodity Sales from Production

Payment terms for ARC's commodity sales contracts are on the 25th of the month following delivery. ARC does not have any contracts where the period between the transfer of the promised goods or services to the customer and payment by the customer exceeds one year and therefore ARC does not adjust its revenue transactions for the time value of money.

ARC derives its revenue from contracts with customers primarily through the transfer of commodities at a point in time representing the following major product types:

Commodity Sales from Production, by Product	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Crude oil	333.6	286.0
Condensate	3,385.5	1,882.9
Natural gas ⁽¹⁾	3,746.4	2,021.0
NGLs	504.4	382.7
Total commodity sales from production	7,969.9	4,572.6

(1) Includes \$3.7 million of natural gas transportation revenue from contracts temporarily assigned to third parties for the year ended December 31, 2022 (\$11.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

At December 31, 2022, accounts receivable from contracts with customers, which are included in accounts receivable, were \$835.3 million (\$634.8 million at December 31, 2021).

ARC enters into contracts with customers that can have performance obligations that are unsatisfied, or partially unsatisfied, at the reporting date. At December 31, 2022, the Company has a number of unfulfilled performance obligations including fixed volume and index-based commodity sales contracts. These contracts have varying durations, with the Company's longest individual commodity sales contract ending in 2042.

21. Share-based Compensation Plans

ARC's share-based, long-term incentive plans result in employees, officers and directors (the "plan participants") receiving cash compensation in relation to the value of a specified number of underlying notional share awards. ARC has certain share-based compensation plans that existed prior to the Business Combination (the "Legacy Plans"). Additionally, various share-based compensation awards held by employees and directors of Seven Generations were subject to accelerated vesting or are eligible for continuation and exercise after the effective date of the Business Combination (the "Acquired Plans").

Restricted Share Unit ("RSU") Plans and PSU Plans

RSU and PSU awards outstanding under the Legacy Plans consists of RSUs for which the number of share awards is fixed and will vest evenly over a period of three years and PSUs for which the number of share awards is variable and will vest at the end of three years.

Upon vesting of the RSUs, the plan participant receives a cash payment based on the fair value of the underlying share awards plus all dividends accrued since the grant date. The cash compensation of the PSUs issued upon vesting is further dependent upon an adjustment to the final number of PSU awards that eventually vest based on a performance multiplier. The performance multiplier is determined using two criteria; 50 per cent of the performance multiplier is based on ARC's relative total shareholder return performance compared to a defined peer group, and 50 per cent of the performance multiplier is dependent on an overall assessment of achievements based on a predetermined corporate scorecard. Performance multipliers associated with PSU awards that were granted prior to 2019 were determined solely on ARC's relative total shareholder return performance.

The performance multiplier is calculated at the time of payment and can result in cash compensation issued upon vesting of the PSUs ranging from zero to two times the value of the PSU awards originally granted.

RSU and PSU awards outstanding under the Acquired Plans are the same as those under the Legacy Plans, with the exception that no dividends accrue and both RSUs and PSUs of the Acquired Plans vest annually over three years. In accordance with the Business Combination agreement, the performance multipliers for PSU awards under the Acquired Plans that vested in 2021 were predetermined and ranged from 0.83 to 1.79. Approximately three per cent of remaining RSU and PSU awards under the Acquired Plans are eligible to be settled in equity, with the remainder to be settled in cash.

Deferred Share Unit ("DSU") Plans

ARC offers a DSU Plan to non-employee directors, under which each director receives a minimum of 60 per cent of their total annual remuneration in the form of DSUs. DSU awards under the Legacy and Acquired Plans fully vest on the date of grant, but are available for redemption when the director ceases to be a member of the Board. Awards are settled in cash and are determined by the value of the underlying common shares.

Approximately 35 per cent of remaining DSU awards under the Acquired Plans are eligible to be settled in equity, with the remainder to be settled in cash.

Long-term Incentive Plans

The following table summarizes the changes in the RSU, PSU, and DSU awards under the Legacy Plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

Legacy Plans (number of awards, thousands)	RSUs	PSUs Granted Prior to 2019 ⁽¹⁾	PSUs Granted Subsequent to 2018 ⁽¹⁾	DSUs
Balance, January 1, 2021	3,836	998	5,103	1,270
Granted ⁽²⁾	1,605	686	1,922	229
Distributed	(1,901)	(1,673)	(413)	(396)
Forfeited	(275)	(11)	(240)	—
Balance, December 31, 2021	3,265	—	6,372	1,103
Granted	1,227	—	1,708	149
Distributed	(1,656)	—	(2,391)	(526)
Forfeited	(149)	—	(129)	—
Balance, December 31, 2022	2,687	—	5,560	726

(1) Based on underlying awards before any effect of the performance multiplier.

(2) Grants for 'PSUs Granted Prior to 2019' relate to re-invested dividends and additional performance awards for grants that vested in the current period.

The following table summarizes the changes in the RSU, PSU, and DSU awards under the Acquired Plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

Acquired Plans (number of awards, thousands)	RSUs	PSUs ⁽¹⁾	DSUs
Balance, January 1, 2021	—	—	—
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6) ⁽²⁾	930	1,098	420
Granted ⁽³⁾	8	333	5
Distributed	(410)	(1,009)	—
Forfeited	(15)	(9)	—
Balance, December 31, 2021	513	413	425
Granted ⁽³⁾	9	104	12
Distributed	(295)	(361)	—
Forfeited	(36)	(30)	—
Balance, December 31, 2022	191	126	437

(1) Based on underlying awards before any effect of the performance multiplier, with the exception of awards that vested in 2021.

(2) In accordance with the Business Combination agreement, an exchange ratio of 1.108 was applied.

(3) Grants relate to additional performance awards for grants that vested in the current period.

Compensation charges relating to the RSU Plan, PSU Plan, and DSU Plan of the Legacy and Acquired Plans are reconciled as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
General and administrative ("G&A")	85.4	54.4
Operating	7.1	5.1
PP&E	21.4	21.8
Total compensation charge	113.9	81.3
Cash payment	87.6	51.2

At December 31, 2022, compensation amounts of \$70.3 million were recognized in accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the balance sheets (\$51.3 million at December 31, 2021) and \$48.1 million was included in long-term incentive compensation liability (\$40.8 million at December 31, 2021).

Share Option Plans

Granting of new share option awards under the Legacy Plans was suspended in 2019. Share options previously granted to officers and certain employees of ARC vest evenly on the fourth and fifth anniversary of their grant date and have a maximum term of seven years. The option holder has the right to exercise the options and purchase one common share per option at the original grant price or at a reduced exercise price, equal to the grant price less all dividends paid subsequent to the grant date and prior to the exercise date.

Share options granted under the Acquired Plans vest annually over three years and expire 10 years after the date of grant. The final grant was in 2019. The option holder has the right to exercise the options and purchase one common share per option at the original grant price. The original grant price under both the Legacy and Acquired Plans is calculated as the weighted average trading price of ARC common shares for the five days immediately preceding the grant date.

The changes in total share options outstanding and related weighted average exercise prices of share options outstanding under the Legacy Plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

Legacy Plans	Share Options (number of units, thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (\$)
Balance, January 1, 2021	4,580	16.50
Forfeited	(174)	14.59
Expired	(428)	27.76
Balance, December 31, 2021	3,978	15.10
Exercised	(1,224)	17.12
Forfeited	(100)	15.19
Expired	(55)	17.78
Balance, December 31, 2022	2,599	13.51
Exercisable, December 31, 2022	1,961	14.22

The changes in total share options outstanding and related weighted average exercise prices of share options outstanding under the Acquired Plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

Acquired Plans	Share Options (number of units, thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (\$)
Balance, January 1, 2021	—	—
Acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6) ⁽¹⁾	8,077	15.77
Exercised	(1,603)	8.47
Forfeited	(672)	17.47
Expired	(3,355)	17.29
Balance, December 31, 2021	2,447	18.01
Exercised	(739)	11.42
Forfeited	(526)	24.79
Balance, December 31, 2022	1,182	19.12
Exercisable, December 31, 2022	1,182	19.12

(1) In accordance with the Business Combination agreement, an exchange ratio of 1.108 was applied.

The following table summarizes information regarding share options outstanding at December 31, 2022:

Range of exercise price per common share (\$)	Number of share options outstanding (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price per share for options outstanding (\$)	Weighted average remaining term (years)	Number of share options exercisable (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price per share for options exercisable (\$)
5.98 - 11.00	286	8.90	5.6	286	8.90
11.01 - 14.00	1,390	11.58	2.7	752	11.79
14.01 - 18.00	943	14.21	1.6	943	14.21
18.01 - 22.00	541	18.32	0.9	541	18.32
22.01 - 27.89	621	25.38	3.9	621	25.38
Total	3,781	15.26	2.6	3,143	16.06

During the year ended December 31, 2022, ARC recognized compensation expense of \$0.1 million relating to share option plans (\$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021) and recognized a nominal amount of share option compensation charges to be capitalized to PP&E (\$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

LTRSA Plan

Issuance of new awards under the LTRSA plan were suspended in 2021. Previously granted LTRSA consist of restricted common shares that were awarded at the date of grant and a cash payment made equal to the estimated personal tax obligation associated with the total award. The restricted shares issued on the grant date of the award are held in trust until the vesting conditions have been met. In 2020, the LTRSA Plan was amended to extend the vesting schedule from three years to five years and to adjust the calculation of the service period.

While in trust, the restricted shares earn cash dividends that are reinvested into the purchase of ARC common shares. These re-invested common shares issued are also held in trust until vested. LTRSA awards granted prior to 2020 vest evenly on the eighth, ninth, and tenth anniversaries of their respective grant dates. LTRSA awards granted subsequent to 2019 vest evenly on the sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth anniversaries of their respective grant dates. Restricted shares and any accrued dividends that are subject to forfeiture will be redeemed and cancelled by ARC.

The estimated fair value of LTRSAs is determined as the weighted average trading price of ARC common shares on the TSX for the five days immediately preceding the grant date. The changes in total LTRSA outstanding and related fair value per restricted share for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	Granted Prior to 2020		Granted Subsequent to 2019	
	LTRSA (number of awards, thousands)	Fair Value per Restricted Share (\$)	LTRSA (number of awards, thousands)	Fair Value per Restricted Share (\$)
Balance, January 1, 2021	781	12.20	218	6.17
Restricted shares granted and purchased	16	8.83	8	8.98
Forfeited	(34)	13.27	(13)	6.17
Balance, December 31, 2021	763	12.08	213	6.28
Restricted shares purchased	13	16.16	4	16.16
Balance, December 31, 2022	776	12.15	217	6.45

ARC recognized G&A expense of \$1.2 million relating to the LTRSA Plan during the year ended December 31, 2022 (\$2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021).

Performance Warrants

Upon close of the Business Combination, ARC acquired 0.2 million of performance warrants, all of which expired in 2021.

22. Commitments and Contingencies

The following is a summary of ARC's contractual obligations and commitments as at December 31, 2022:

	Payments Due by Period				Total
	1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	Beyond 5 Years	
Debt repayments	—	—	450.0	550.0	1,000.0
Interest payments ⁽¹⁾	29.7	59.3	43.4	66.7	199.1
Purchase and service commitments	153.9	46.0	34.5	135.8	370.2
Transportation commitments	621.5	1,224.7	985.0	2,036.8	4,868.0
Total contractual obligations and commitments	805.1	1,330.0	1,512.9	2,789.3	6,437.3

(1) Fixed interest payments on senior notes.

ARC enters into commitments for purchases of goods and services in the normal course of operations in advance of expenditures being made. At a given point in time, it is estimated that ARC has committed to expenditures equal to approximately one quarter of its capital budget by means of giving the necessary authorizations to incur the expenditures in a future period.

ARC is involved in other litigation and claims arising in the normal course of operations. As a result of the Business Combination, ARC became a party to certain legal claims that arose in the normal course of business. Refer to Note 6 "Business Combination" for further information. The probability of a material outflow as a result of any legal action is considered by Management to be remote.

23. Related Parties

Key Management Personnel Compensation

ARC's key management personnel consists of its officers and directors. Short-term benefits are composed of salaries and directors' fees, annual bonuses, and other benefits. In addition, the Company provides share-based compensation to its key management personnel under the RSU, PSU, DSU, LTRSA, and Share Option Plans. The compensation relating to key management personnel is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Short-term benefits	9.6	16.1
Share-based compensation	35.1	30.4
Total key management personnel compensation	44.7	46.5

24. Supplemental Disclosures

Presentation in the Statements of Income

ARC's statements of income are prepared primarily by nature of item, with the exception of employee compensation expense which is included in both operating and G&A expense line items.

The following table details the amount of total employee compensation expense included in operating and G&A expense line items in the statements of income:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Operating	38.4	54.9
G&A	141.1	123.1
Total employee compensation expense	179.5	178.0

Presentation in the Statements of Cash Flows

The following tables provide a detailed breakdown of certain line items contained within cash flow from operating and investing activities:

Change in Non-cash Working Capital	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Accounts receivable	(218.7)	(193.5)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	485.1	163.5
Inventory	16.2	(16.3)
Prepaid expense	(16.9)	26.9
Total change in non-cash working capital	265.7	(19.4)
Relating to:		
Operating activities	250.0	(184.1)
Investing activities	15.7	164.7
Total change in non-cash working capital	265.7	(19.4)
Other Non-cash Items	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Share-based compensation expense	1.2	2.6
ARO settlements	(1.7)	(4.1)
Modified and terminated leases	0.5	(0.2)
Other amortization	2.7	4.1
Total other non-cash items	2.7	2.4
Net Change in Other Liabilities	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021
Long-term incentive compensation liability	7.3	(26.8)
Risk management contracts	(29.8)	(78.8)
ARO cash settlements	(19.3)	(17.0)
Other deferred liabilities	(87.2)	(86.3)
Debt issuance costs	(0.4)	(16.0)
Accrued lease interest	0.2	0.1
Total net change in other liabilities	(129.2)	(224.8)

The following table provides a detailed breakdown of the cash and non-cash changes in financing liabilities arising from financing activities:

Financing Liabilities	Current Financial Liabilities	Long-term Financial Liabilities	Total Financial Liabilities from Financing Activities
Balance, January 1, 2021	162.0	589.1	751.1
Cash flows			
Draw and issuance of long-term debt	—	7,628.7	7,628.7
Repayment of long-term debt	(266.0)	(8,038.7)	(8,304.7)
Repayment of lease obligations	(44.4)	(18.6)	(63.0)
Reclassified to current			
Long-term debt	120.2	(120.2)	—
Lease obligations	78.7	(78.7)	—
Non-cash changes			
Lease obligations acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	60.0	814.6	874.6
Long-term debt acquired upon close of Business Combination (Note 6)	—	1,712.7	1,712.7
Lease recognition	0.1	10.0	10.1
Lease modification and termination	(0.5)	(1.2)	(1.7)
Accrued lease interest	0.1	—	0.1
Unrealized foreign exchange gain	(1.3)	(20.1)	(21.4)
Other	0.4	3.7	4.1
Other changes	—	(16.0)	(16.0)
Balance, December 31, 2021	109.3	2,465.3	2,574.6
Cash flows			
Draw and issuance of long-term debt	—	7,027.0	7,027.0
Repayment of long-term debt	—	(7,748.2)	(7,748.2)
Repayment of lease obligations	(84.6)	—	(84.6)
Reclassified to current			
Lease obligations	68.2	(68.2)	—
Non-cash changes			
Lease recognition	—	3.3	3.3
Lease modification and termination	(0.7)	7.8	7.1
Accrued lease interest	0.2	—	0.2
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	—	2.7	2.7
Other	—	3.6	3.6
Other changes	—	(0.4)	(0.4)
Balance, December 31, 2022	92.4	1,692.9	1,785.3
Lease obligations due within one year	92.4	—	92.4
Lease obligations due beyond one year	—	702.9	702.9
Long-term debt due beyond one year	—	990.0	990.0

Shareholder Information

Corporate Head Office

ARC Resources Ltd.
1200, 308 - 4th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 0H7

T 403.503.8600
Toll Free 1.888.272.4900
F 403.509.6427

www.arcresources.com

Transfer Agent

Computershare Trust Company of Canada
800, 324 - 8th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 2Z2

T 403.267.6800

Independent Reserves Evaluator

GLJ Ltd.

Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Legal Counsel

Burnet, Duckworth & Palmer LLP

Annual Meeting of Shareholders

Friday, May 5, 2023 | 8 a.m. MT / 10 a.m. ET

Corporate Calendar

May 4, 2023 | Q1 2023 Results

Stock Exchange Listing

ARC Resources Ltd. shares are traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol **ARX**.

Shareholder Inquiries

ARC's financial reports, annual regulatory filings and news releases are available on www.arcresources.com.

Investor Relations

T 403.503.8600
Toll Free 1.888.272.4900
E IR@arcresources.com





ARC Resources Ltd.

1200, 308 - 4th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 0H7

T 403.503.8600

Toll Free 1.888.272.4900

F 403.509.6427

